# EVALUATION OF WATER QUALITY MODELLING PARAMETERS: TOWARDS THE EVOLVEMENT OF RE-AERATION COEFFICIENT FOR RIVERS IN THE NIGERIAN ENVIRONMENT 

BY

# DAVID OLUGBENGA OMOLE 

B.Eng (FUTA), M.Eng (COVENANT), MNSE, COREN

Matric. No: CUGP040092

A THESIS IN THE DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING SUBMITTED TO THE SCHOOL OF POSTGRADUATE STUDIES COVENANT UNIVERSITY, OTA, OGUN STATE IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE AWARD OF THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PhD) IN

CIVIL ENGINEERING

## DECLARATION

I, David Olugbenga Omole, declare that this thesis was done entirely by me under the supervision of Dr. E.O. Longe (Major Supervisor) of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Lagos, Akoka-Yaba, Lagos State and Dr. I.K. Adewumi (Co-Supervisor) of the Department of Civil Engineering, Obafemi Awolowo University, Ile-Ife, Osun State. The thesis has not been presented, either wholly or partly, for any degree elsewhere before. All sources of scholarly information used in this thesis were duly acknowledged.

Omole, D.O.

## CERTIFICATION

This thesis titled Evaluation of Water Quality Modelling Parameters: Towards the Evolvement of Re-aeration Coefficient for Rivers in the Nigerian Environment carried out by Omole, David Olugbenga under our joint supervision meets the regulation governing the award of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy ( PhD ) in Civil Engineering of the Covenant University, Ota, Ogun State, Nigeria. We certify that it has not been submitted for the degree of PhD or any other degree in this or any other University, and is approved for its contribution to knowledge and literary presentation.

Dr. E.O. Longe
(Major Supervisor)
$\qquad$

Professor J.C. Agunwamba
(External Examiner)

Dr. I.K. Adewumi
(Co-Supervisor)

Professor A.S. Adedimila
(Head of Department)

## DEDICATION

This work is dedicated to my wife, Folasade and my sons, Ayoola, Ikeoluwa and Iyanuoluwa who gave up so much personal comfort for the sake of this work.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Unto God my maker, helper and lifeline goes my eternal gratitude because all things begin and end at His say.

I appreciate the Chancellor of Covenant University, Dr. David Oyedepo, on whose platform this study was made possible. I thank the Covenant University central management team namely the Vice-Chancellor, Prof. A.I.O. Obayan, the deputy ViceChancellor, Prof. Charles Ogbulogo and the Registrar, Dr. Daniel Rotimi. I also extend my gratitude to Covenant University, Ota and International Foundation for Science, Sweden. Covenant University is recognized for providing the work environment, some basic equipment for undertaking this research. IFS is appreciated for providing funds for this research.

My sincere gratitude goes to my major Supervisor, Dr. E.O. Longe for his fatherly guidance, mentorship and financial support. Your kind is rare Sir. I also thank my cosupervisor, Dr. Adewumi for his encouragement, thoroughness and financial assistance when it really mattered. Thank you so much sir.

I appreciate my Head of Department, Professor A.S. Adedimila, for his leadership role in guiding my career. I recognize other members of the department namely Professor J.B. Adeyeri, Dr. G.A. Alade, Dr. Oginni, Dr. A.N. Ede, Surveyor A.S. Ojo, Engr. David Olukanni, Reverend Badmus, Messrs. Joshua, Akinyemi and Johnson. My thanks also goes to Mrs. Durotoye, Miss Olamide Ayoola and Miss Funke Olaogun for their multiplied input, support and contributions at different levels of the research work.

My brother, senior friend and colleague, Engr. Ogbiye deserves a special mention. He was there for me at every phase of this work. He showed a lot of interest and contributed in no small way to the success of this research. He went with me on almost all the field trips and in the process used his own resources. I thank Prof. S.A. Isiorho of Indiana-Purdue University, Fort-Wayne, USA for his invaluable contributions to my work, especially the procurement and importation of some equipment used for this research from England and the USA. Thank you very much and may God uplift you Sir. In a similar vein, I like to extend my gratitude to Engr. Awelewa and Mr. Adebola Musa who guided me in the writing of the MATLAB
codes and Algorithms respectively. I like to commend Mr. Olarinde of Tripple E laboratories for giving my laboratory work the seriousness it deserved. I thank Messrs. Damilola Akinbo, Toyin Abbas, Sule Bello, Akoi Musibau, Mgbachi, George Ufi and Ayodeji James who went with me on the various field trips and laboured much to ensure that quality is delivered. Gratitude also goes to Messrs Sunday Ogunremi and Gbenga Afolabi for their vital assistance.

Finally, I salute my parents, Pastor and Mrs. Omo-Olorun Omole. My siblings, Dr. Banke Oluwafemi, Mrs. Tosin Ashaju and Miss Oyindamola Omole.

God bless you all.
TABLE OF CONTENTSPAGE
Title Page ..... i
Declaration ..... ii
Certification ..... iii
Dedication ..... iv
Acknowledgement ..... v
Table of Contents ..... vii
List of Figures ..... x
List of Tables ..... xi
List of Plates ..... xiv
Abbreviations and Symbols ..... xv
Abstract ..... xvi
CHAPTER ONE: INTRODUCTION
1.1 Background Information ..... 1
1.2 Water Quality modelling ..... 3
1.3 Description of Study Location ..... 5
1.4 Statement of The Problem ..... 6
1.5 Aim ..... 6
1.6 Objectives ..... 6
1.7 Significance of Study ..... 6
1.8 Scope of Study ..... 7
CHAPTER TWO: LITERATURE REVIEW
2.1 Water Quality Modelling as a Field of Study ..... 8
2.2 Coefficient of Re-aeration, $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ ..... 9
2.2.3 The Indian $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ Model ..... 13
2.2.4 The Chilean $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ Model ..... 14
2.2.5 The Nigerian $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ Model ..... 15
2.3 Water Laws and Standards ..... 15
2.4 Statistical Analysis ..... 17
2.4.1 Some Relevant Statistical Operations ..... 17
2.4.2 Statistical Software ..... 19
2.4.3 Model Calibration and Validation in Water Quality Data ..... 20
2.4.3.1 Sum of Squares Due to Error ..... 21
2.4.3.2 R-Square ..... 21
2.4.3.3 Degrees of Freedom Adjusted R-Square ..... 22
2.4.3.4 Root Mean Squared Error ..... 22
CHAPTER THREE: METHODOLOGY
3.1 Selection of the Study Area ..... 24
3.2 Determination of Sampling Stations ..... 27
3.3 Field Activities ..... 49
3.3.1 Field Observations ..... 31
3.3.2 Field Sampling Visits ..... 31
3.3.2.1 Rationale for Gathering Data Once Every Month ..... 32
3.3.2.2 Activities During the Field Exercises ..... 33
3.4 Materials ..... 34
3.5 Laboratory Analysis ..... 36
3.6 Data Analysis ..... 37
3.6.1 Time of Travel ..... 38
3.6.2 Re-aeration Coefficient Model ..... 39
CHAPTER FOUR: DATA PRESENTATION AND INTERPRETATION
4.1 Data Gathering ..... 40
4.1.1 Hydraulic Data ..... 41
4.1.2 Physico-Chemical Data ..... 50
4.1.3 Monthly Variations in DO, Temperature, Stream Depth ..... 57
4.2 Computation of Measured $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ ..... 63
4.3 Re-arrangement of Sampling Stations ..... 67
4.3.1 Time of Travel ..... 68
4.3.2 Hydraulic Radius ..... 80
4.3.3 Ultimate BOD and De-oxygenation Rate ..... 80
4.3.4 Saturation DO and the Upstream and Downstream DO deficits80
4.3.5 Determination of $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ ..... 80
4.3.6 Model Parameters ..... 80
4.3.7 The Model ..... 83
4.3.8 Comparison with other Selected Models ..... 83
4.4 Water Use Practices ..... 103
4.5 Pollutants and Public Health Implications ..... 106
CHAPTER FIVE: CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION
5.1 Conclusion ..... 110
5.2 Contribution to Knowledge ..... 111
5.3 Recommendations ..... 111
REFERENCES ..... 113
APPENDICES
Appendix 1: Matlab Code for Beta ..... 121
Appendix 2: Matlab Model Output ..... 128
Appendix 3: Matlab Code and Output for Plot of all Models ..... 132
Appendix 4: Mix Calculations ..... 140
Appendix 5: Laboratory Reports ..... 147
Appendix 6: Procedure for data Analysis ..... 160
LIST OF FIGURES ..... PAGE
Figure 1.1 - Nigerian Household distribution by source of water supply ..... 2
Figure 1.2 - Nigerian Household distribution by Toilet Facilities ..... 3
Figure 1.3 - General Layout of the Study area ..... 5
Figure 3.1- Field Sampling Stations ..... 28
Figure 3.2 - Linear representation of Sampling Points ..... 29
Figure 3.3 - Sampling Cross-section ..... 33
Figure 4.1 - An 8-month mean stream velocity record ..... 59
Figure 4.2 - An 8-month mean ambient temperature record ..... 60
Figure 4.3 - An 8-month mean water temperature record ..... 61
Figure 4.4 - An 8-month mean stream depth record ..... 61
Figure 4.5 - DO Fluctuations over an 8-month period ..... 62
Figure 4.6 - Flowchart showing the progression of the statistical analysis ..... 86
Figure 4.7 - Plot of 11 models using January data ..... 93
Figure 4.8 - Plot of measured $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ against computed $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ using January data ..... 94
Figure 4.9 - Plot of 11 models using March data ..... 96
Figure 4.10 - Plot of measured $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ against computed $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ using March data ..... 97
Figure 4.11 - Plot of 11 models using July data ..... 99
Figure 4.12 - Plot of measured $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ against computed $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ using July data ..... 100

Table 2.1 - The self-purification factor, $f$, of different water bodies at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \quad 9$
Table 2.2 - Solubility of Oxygen in water 10
Table 3.1 - Details of Sampling Stations 30
Table 3.2 - Parameters Measured with Relevance to study 32
Table 3.3 - Parameters, equipment and Processes of parameter determination Schedule for field work 34

Table 4.1-Sampling dates and conditions 40
Table 4.2a - Hydraulic Data for January 42
Table 4.2b - Hydraulic Data for February 43
Table 4.2c - Hydraulic Data for March 44
Table 4.2d - Hydraulic Data for April 45
Table 4.2e - Hydraulic Data for May 46
Table 4.2 f - Hydraulic Data for July 47
Table 4.2 g - Hydraulic Data for August 48
Table 4.2h - Hydraulic Data for September 49
Table 4.3a - Physico-Chemical Parameters for January 50
Table 4.3b - Physico-Chemical Parameters for February 51
Table 4.3c - Physico-Chemical Parameters for March 52
Table 4.3d - Physico-Chemical Parameters for April 53
Table 4.3e - Physico-Chemical Parameters for May 54
Table 4.3f - Physico-Chemical Parameters for July 55
Table 4.3 g - Physico-Chemical Parameters for August ..... 56
Table 4.3h- Physico-Chemical Parameters for September ..... 57
Table 4.4 - Mean Monthly Ambient and Water Temperatures ..... 60
Table 4.5 - Determination of Reaches for the River ..... 64
Table 4.6 - Dilution Effects for January ..... 65
Table 4.7 - Dilution Effects for February ..... 65
Table 4.8 - Dilution Effects for March ..... 65
Table 4.9 - Dilution Effects for July ..... 66
Table 4.10 - Dilution Effects for August ..... 66
Table 4.11 - Dilution Effects for September ..... 66
Table 4.12 - Re-arrangement of station numbers ..... 67
Table 4.13 - Computation of time of travel on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for
January ..... 68
Table 4.14 - Computation of time of travel on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet forFebruary69
Table 4.15 - Computation of time of travel on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet forMarch70
Table 4.16 - Computation of time of travel on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet forJuly71
Table 4.17 - Computation of time of travel on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for August ..... 72
Table 4.18 - Computation of time of travel on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for
September ..... 73
Table 4.19 - Computation of $k_{1}$ and $k_{2}$ on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for January
Table 4.20 - Computation of $k_{1}$ and $k_{2}$ on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for February ..... 75
Table 4.21 - Computation of $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for March76Table 4.22- Computation of $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for July77
Table 4.23 - Computation of $k_{1}$ and $k_{2}$ on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for August78
Table 4.24 - Computation of $k_{1}$ and $k_{2}$ on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet forSeptember79
Table 4.25- Model fit and goodness of fit Summary for Dry Season ..... 81
Table 4.26- Model fit and goodness of fit Summary for Rainy Season ..... 82
Table 4.27 - Selected Models for Model Validation (Test of performance) ..... 84
Table 4.28- Goodness of fit using January Data ..... 91
Table 4.29- Goodness of fit using March Data ..... 91
Table 4.30- Goodness of fit using July Data ..... 92
Table 4.31: Graphical Goodness of fit using January, March and July Data ..... 102
Table 4.32 - Order of Composite Goodness of Fit ..... 103
Table 4.33 - Comprehensive River water and Industrial Effluent Analysis ..... 107
Plate 3.1 - The industrial effluent flowing along the road down towards the river ..... 25
Plate 3.2 - the effluent accumulates (left) from where it seeps into the river body ..... 25
Plate 3.3 - Effluent accumulation beside the river body ..... 26
Plate 3.4 - Villagers of Iju tapping the river water for domestic use ..... 26
Plate 3.5 - Sewage being taken near the river for disposal ..... 27
Plate 3.6 - Field pH meter ..... 35
Plate 3.7 - Eurolab digital thermometer with sensitive probe ..... 35
Plate 3.8 - Geopacks Stream flow sensor with its pole and fan-like impeller ..... 36
Plate 3.9 - Measuring the river width with a tape ..... 36
Plate 3.10 - the Speedtech Portable Depth Sounder (yellow torchlight shaped instrument) ..... 57
Plate 4.1 - Sampling Station 10 in Rainy season (August) ..... 58
Plate 4.2 - Sampling Location 10 in Dry season (March) ..... 58
Plate 4.3 - Human skeleton found in the River ..... 104
Plate 4.4 - Pollution along the river channel ..... 104
Plate 4.5 - The research team could not proceed because of blockage of the river ..... 105
Plate 4.6 - Water intake station for Ogun State Water Corporation ..... 105
Plate 4.7 - Man swimming after the day's work ..... 106

## ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

1. DO - Dissolved Oxygen
2. BOD - Biochemical Oxygen Demand
3. QUAL - Stream Water Quality models
4. CORMIX - Cornell Mixing Zone Expert
5. WASP - Watershed Quality Analysis Simulation Programme
6. FEPA - Federal Environmental Protection Agency
7. USEPA - United States Environmental Protection Agency
8. USGS - United States Geological Society
9. UNESCO - United Nations Education, Scientific and Cultural Organization
10. DV - Dependent Variable
11. IV - Independent Variable
12. ANOVA - Analysis of Variance
13. SSE - Error Sum of Squares
14. SSR - Residual sum of squares
15. SST - Total sum of squares
16. $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ - correlation coefficient
17. Adj. $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ - Adjusted Correlation coefficient
18. RMSE - Root mean square error
19. APHA - American Public Health Association
20. SPSS - Statistical Package for Social Sciences
21. MATLAB - Matrix Laboratory software
22. GPS - Global Positioning System
23. $k_{2}$ - re-aeration coefficient
24. $k_{1}$ - de-oxygenation coefficient
25. $f$ - self purification factor
$\wedge^{2}$
26. $\sigma$-estimated variance
27. $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}$ - milligram per litre


#### Abstract

This study was carried out on River Atuwara in Ota, Ogun State, Nigeria with the aim of developing a coefficient of re-aeration model applicable to River Atuwara and other rivers in the Nigerian environment. This was achieved by sourcing for data once every month from 22 sampling locations of interest within a pre-selected segment of the river over a period covering the dry and wet seasons. The data collected include hydraulic data (depth, width, velocity and time of travel) and water quality data such as Dissolved Oxygen (DO) and Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD). Excel Spreadsheet and MATLAB were used for data processing. Regression analysis was carried out where stream velocity and depth were the regressors and the re-aeration constant $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ (as a function of BOD, DO and Temperature) was the dependent variable.

A coefficient of re-aeration, $\mathrm{k}_{2}$, (Atuwara re-aeration model) was developed and validated statistically. Its performance was also verified by comparing the model with 10 other internationally recognized models. It was found that even though Atuwara model performed better than Agunwamba model and most of the other well cited models, both Atuwara model and Agunwamba model could be safely adopted for future water quality modelling researches in the Nigerian environment.

Results of detailed water analysis of samples from River Atuwara shows high level of pollution hence it is unfit for human consumption without adequate treatment. It is recommended that River Atuwara and similar rivers in the country should be regularly monitored for quality control.


## CHAPTER ONE

## INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background Information

Fresh water sources can be broadly categorized into groundwater and surface water (Chapman, 1992). Surface water can again be sub-divided into "running's surface water bodies and "stationary" surface water bodies. Examples of the former include rivers, streams, and brooks while examples of the latter include lakes and ponds. The most abused of all surface water bodies are the running surface water bodies because people tend to believe that by disposing their wastes into these running water, they have been rid of their waste disposal problems. In spite of its relative abundance, water is still a very scarce resource when it is needed in its fresh form because $97.5 \%$ of all available water is salt water (Krantz and Kifferstein, 2007; UNESCO, 2006). Of the remaining $2.5 \%, 70 \%$ of it is frozen in the polar ice caps. The other $30 \%$ is mostly present as soil moisture or is trapped in underground aquifers. In the end, only $0.007 \%$ of all water on earth is readily accessible as fresh water for direct human use (UNESCO, 2006; Krantz and Kifferstein, 2007).

### 1.1.1 Water Sources Distribution in Nigeria

Record shows that $29 \%$ of Nigerians live in the rural areas, $33 \%$ reside in small towns and $38 \%$ live in the urban areas (FGN, 2000). World Bank (2005) also revealed that $91 \%$ of Nigerians living in the rural areas (which translate to 37 million Nigerians, using the 2006 census data) had no access whatsoever to treated water. Most Nigerians derive their water from surface water (springs/stream/rivers), hand dug wells, rain harvesting, pipe borne water, boreholes and vendors (FGN, 2000). It is estimated that $48 \%$ (about 67 million) Nigerians harness surface water for their domestic needs, $57 \%$ ( 79 million) use groundwater, $20 \%$ ( 27.8 million) harvest rain,
$14 \%$ ( 19.5 million) have access to pipe borne water while $14 \%$ use boreholes (FGN, 2000). According to Ahianba et al., (2008) $33.82 \%$ ( 47.3 million) Nigerians depend exclusively on surface water for their domestic water supply, $28.27 \%$ ( 39.3 million) on hand dug well sources, $24.38 \%$ ( 33.9 million) on pipe borne water, $11.83 \%$ (16.4 million) on borehole water and $1.7 \%$ ( 2.4 million) on water vendors (Fig. 1.1). Another interesting statistic suggests that $54.6 \%$ ( 75.9 million) Nigerians use pit latrines exclusively, $13.71 \%$ ( 1.91 million) use water closet exclusively, $0.58 \%$ ( 806 , 200) use the bucket system and $31.16 \%$ ( 43.3 million) Nigerians use other unsanitary methods (Fig 1.2). Some of these unsanitary methods include defecating in open fields and disposal into surface water bodies (Ahianba et al, 2008). When rain falls, all the defecations disposed on land get washed down into the surface water bodies as non-point source pollution. This is beside the pollution being discharged into surface water bodies by industries. It can be inferred, therefore, that 47.3 million Nigerians are potentially at risk of epidemic outbreak if our surface waters are not adequately protected through legislations guided by scientific facts.


Source: Ahianba et al., 2008
Figure 1.1 - Nigerian Household distribution by source of water supply


Source: Ahianba et al., 2008
Figure 1.2 - Nigerian Household distribution by Toilet Facilities

It is therefore pertinent that the state of the available freshwater should be well monitored and managed through governmental regulations and proper use. However, proper legislation, monitoring and management cannot be achieved without scientific studies to ascertain the state of pollution and the assimilative capacity of the rivers and streams (Anyata and Nwaiwu, 2000). One of such areas of scientific study is water quality modelling.

### 1.2 Water Quality Modelling

Aquatic systems are very dynamic in terms of constituents. These constituents have direct impacts on water quality. By extension, these impacts on the water quality affect aquatic and human lives. Water quality modelling describes a situation whereby mathematical models are employed to explain, describe and predict the response of aquatic ecosystems to changes imposed on them either by anthropogenic activities or by other naturally induced conditions. Scores of water quality models have been developed simply because no single model can be representative of all situations (Chapman, 1992). While some models are situation or problem specific, others are
time specific and yet others are more general. Thus, modelling (development, verification and validation) is a problem solving exercise that is going to be around for a long time to come.

The Streeter-Phelps Dissolved Oxygen (DO) model is a very popular general model put forward in 1925 by the scientists after whom the model was named (Villeneuve et al., 1998). The model has since been modified and metamorphosed many times into various forms and applications (Fair et al., 1971; Longe and Omole, 2008). A prominent dependent variable present within most oxygen prediction models is the self-purification factor, often symbolized by the letter, $f$, and is obtained by the relationship expressed in equation

$$
f=\frac{k_{2}}{k_{1}}
$$

Where $k_{2}=$ coefficient of re-aeration and $k_{l}=$ coefficient of de-oxygenation. $k_{l}$ is a function of the effluent (wastewater) discharged into the aquatic body. It can be fully determined by testing the strength of the raw and diluted effluent after it had mixed with the water body (Hammer, 1986). The determination of re-aeration coefficient $\left(k_{2}\right)$ on the other hand is more difficult (Garg, 2006). Therefore, $k_{2}$ is the critical term in equation 1.1. This self-purification factor, $f$, describes the unique measure of the ability of each surface water body to cleanse itself of whatever pollution that gets into it. While flowing surface water bodies get self-purified faster than slow moving or stagnant surface water bodies, a factor that contributes significantly to the rate of selfpurification is temperature. Temperature is the distinguishing factor that differentiates $k_{2}$ in different geographical locations. Since temperature varies from place to place, it is logical that $k_{2}$ obtained from experiments performed in the temperate regions cannot be representative of tropical environments. Unfortunately, however, the available management policies and laws available in Nigeria have been based on the adaptation of imported laws from countries where their own laws were formulated based on their own local environmental conditions (Babalobi, 2005; AU, 2006). Temperature is a very unpredictable and dynamic parameter. However, established trends have been studied by scientists in the past who have published isothermal maps that demarcate the entire world into different temperature regimes (Herbertson, 1912; Parkins, 1926; Yongsiri et al., 2004; RWWF, 2007). These regimes can therefore be
borrowed to form the basis for experimental work in Nigeria which falls into the tropical region.

### 1.3 Description of the Study Location

River Atuwara (also known as River Iju) passes through Iju community in Ota, Ogun State Nigeria. Ota is an urban and industrial centre. Ado/Odo Ota Local Government Area (LGA) is the most populous LGA in Ogun State, with a population of 526, 565 (FRN, 2007). It is also the home to several other rivers like Balogun, Illo, Imojiba, Ogun and Abesan. The town is located between Latitude $6030^{\prime} \mathrm{N}-6050^{\prime} \mathrm{N}$ and longitude $3002^{\prime} \mathrm{E}-3025^{\prime} \mathrm{E}$, with an elevation of 53 m above sea level (Iroham, 2005; Omole, 2010). River Atuwara is located within the Owo catchment area. It is a perennial river. Some rivers empty into it among which is River Balogun (Figure 1.3).


Figure 1.3: General Layout of the Study Area within Ado-Odo/Ota Local Government Area

### 1.4 Statement of the Problem

There is virtually no available literature on the subject of water quality modelling in Nigeria (Agunwamba et al., 2007). A $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ model was proposed for the Nigerian context by Agunwamba et al., (2007) following a sampling exercise that was carried out during the rainy season only. In their recommendation, further work that would cut across the two main climatic seasons was proposed. This study therefore is an attempt to bridge this gap.

### 1.5 Aim of the Study

The aim of this study is to develop an appropriate re-aeration coefficient model that adequately represents rivers in the Nigerian environment and to propose a methodology that can be used in this pursuit.

### 1.6 Objectives of the Study

1. To acquire data on the hydrographic and physico-chemical parameters of River Atuwara in Ota, Ogun State, Nigeria that cut across the rainy and dry seasons.
2. To model the reaeration coefficient $\left(\mathrm{k}_{2}\right)$ based on the data obtained from the study of River Atuwara and to validate the same statistically.
3. To consider the relative suitability of the newly developed model to the existing models with respect to the Nigerian environment.

### 1.7 Significance of Study

At present, little research work has been carried out on water quality modelling in Nigeria. The research is therefore an attempt to bridge this existing gap.

1. A re-aeration coefficient model which reflected the existing local conditions was developed.
2. Future legislations, regulations and researches can take their cue from the research findings.
3. The research findings have been made available to all the stakeholders. This include: (a) the private citizens (so that they can be more alert to their responsibility of protecting their environment and guarding their health).
(b) the polluters (so that they can know that their activities have a direct impact on human lives and the environment) and
(c) the government (through their regulatory agencies, so that they can realise the impact of defaulters of pollution standards on people and the environment).

### 1.8 Scope of Study

The study composed of three major aspects. The first aspect is the fieldwork for the gathering of in-situ information on DO, the acquisition of raw water samples for BOD analysis as well as information on other hydrodynamic factors such as stream velocity and bathymetry. The sampled reach was limited to 1.3 km . The second aspect of this research work was the laboratory analyses of the raw water samples for physical, chemical and bacteriological characteristics. The final aspect of this study was the development of the $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ model based on the data collected. Data recording and handling were carried out with the aid of Microsoft Excel while the modelling was done with the use of using MATLAB software.

## CHAPTER TWO

## LITERATURE REVIEW

### 2.1 Water Quality Modelling as a Field of Study

The field of water quality modelling was founded by the duo of Streeter and Phelps through their pioneering work published in 1925 (Villeneuve et al., 1998; Streeter and Phelps, 1925). They raised the idea of measuring and predicting the dissolved atmospheric oxygen (DO) and Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) dynamics of a water body as a parameter for measuring the self-purification capacity of a water body. Their research was performed on the Ohio River and the source of pollution was municipal wastewater (Villeneuve et al., 1998). Their predicting model was given as:-

$$
\frac{d D(t)}{d t}=\mathrm{k}_{1} \mathrm{~L}(\mathrm{t})-\mathrm{k}_{2} \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{t})
$$

where $\frac{d D(t)}{d t}=$ the rate of change of the Dissolved Oxygen content (DO) of the river with time, $\mathrm{k}_{1}=$ de-oxygenation constant, $\mathrm{L}(\mathrm{t})=\mathrm{BOD}$ at the instantaneous time, $\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{k}_{2}=$ re-aeration constant and $\mathrm{D}(\mathrm{t})=$ dissolved oxygen at an instantaneous time, t (Kiely, 1998). The research work formed the basis of further studies which modified the initial equations in order to accommodate additional variables in nature (Villeneuve et al., 1998). By integrating equation 2.1 , the equation commonly used for the prediction of DO is obtained (Longe and Omole, 2008; Lin and Lee, 2007; Fair et al., 1971; Waite and Freeman, 1977).

$$
\mathrm{D}=\frac{L_{a}}{f-1} 10^{-k_{2} t}\left\{1-10^{\left[-(f-1) k_{2} t\right]}\left[1-(f-1) \frac{D_{a}}{L_{a}}\right]\right\}
$$

where $\mathrm{D}=$ instantaneous $\mathrm{DO}, \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{a}}=$ initial $\mathrm{BOD}, f$ is as previously defined in equation 1.1 (which varies for different types of surface water bodies), $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ is as defined in equation 2.1, $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{a}}=$ initial DO and t is the instantaneous time. The value of $f$ is determined by dividing computed value of $k_{2}$ by the observed or tabulated value of $k_{1}$ (Garg, 2006). The range of $f$ at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ is given in Table 2.1. Based on the original work by Streeter and Phelps, some models and software have been developed. These include the QUAL2E (stream water quality model used in the modelling of conventional pollutants such as nitrogen, phosphorus, DO, BOD, Sediment Oxygen Demand, Algae, pH , periphyton and pathogens), AQUATOX (used to predict fate of various pollutants such as nutrients and organic chemicals and their effect on the ecosystem including fish, invertebrates and aquatic plants), CORMIX (Cornell mixing zone expert system, designed for environmental impact assessment of mixing zones resulting from wastewater discharge from point sources) and WASP (water quality analysis simulation programme, used for modelling contaminant fate and transport in surface waters) (USEPA, 2007). While some of these software (such as QUAL2E) are very effective in predicting chemical pollutants, they are limited when it comes to assessing the effects on living aquatic life. This significant limitation was eliminated through the development of other software such as AQUATOX and CORMIX.

Table 2.1: The self-purification factor, $f$, of different water bodies at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

| $\mathbf{s} / \mathbf{n}$ | Description of water body | Range |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Small ponds and backwaters | $0.15-1.0$ |
| 2 | Sluggish streams, Large Lakes and impounding <br> reservoirs | $1.0-1.5$ |
| 3 | Large stream of low velocity | $1.5-2.0$ |
| 4 | Large streams of normal velocity | $2.0-3.0$ |
| 4 | Swift stream | $3.0-5.0$ |
| 5 | Rapids/ Water falls | Over 5.0 |

Source: Garg (2006)

### 2.2 Re-aeration Coefficient

It can be seen from the foregoing that the core issues of water quality model building are the coefficient of de-oxygenation and re-aeration. The coefficient of deoxygenation is a function of the concentration of waste discharged into the surface
water body (the BOD loading). This is because the natural process of breakdown or digestion of wastes by surface water bodies requires oxygen and the inherent dissolved oxygen within the surface water body therefore naturally becomes the only source for this metabolic activity (Omole and Longe, 2008; Kilpatrick et al., 1989). The coefficient of re-aeration, on the other hand, is a function of the rate at which the surface water traps and dissolves atmospheric oxygen. The DO in clean natural waters usually ranges between $7.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}-14.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}$ for temperatures varying between $30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-$ $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Table 2.2).

Table 2.2: Solubility of Oxygen in water

| Temperature <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | Dissolved Oxygen <br> $(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 14.6 |
| 1 | 14.2 |
| 2 | 13.9 |
| 3 | 13.5 |
| 4 | 13.1 |
| 5 | 12.8 |
| 6 | 12.5 |
| 7 | 12.1 |
| 8 | 11.8 |
| 9 | 11.6 |
| 10 | 11.3 |
| 11 | 11.0 |
| 12 | 10.8 |
| 13 | 10.5 |
| 14 | 10.3 |
| 15 | 10.1 |
| 16 | 9.9 |
| 17 | 9.7 |
| 18 | 9.5 |
| 19 | 9.3 |
| 20 | 9.1 |
| 21 | 8.9 |
| 22 | 8.7 |
| 23 | 8.6 |
| 24 | 8.4 |
| 25 | 8.3 |
| 26 | 8.1 |
| 27 | 8.0 |
| 28 | 7.8 |
| 29 | 7.7 |
| 30 | 7.6 |
| Courtesy: Weiner and Matthews $(2003)$ |  |

When the existing DO in the surface water body is utilized by the BOD loading, the result is that the DO level drops sharply and in extreme cases, the water becomes septic and begins to stink. The recovery of the surface water from this polluted state
depends on the rate at which the surface water can trap and dissolve atmospheric oxygen (Omole and Longe, 2008; Kiely, 1998; Chapman, 1992).

Although, the pioneering research in this field of study was carried out in the United States, customized research that would meet the peculiarities of other countries has been undertaken by different scientists (Al-Zboon and Al-Suhaili, 2009; Agunwamba et al., 2007; Lin and Lee, 2007; Mehrdadi et al., 2006; Park and Lee, 2002; Jha et al., 2001; Baecheler, 1999; Churchill et al., 1962). The reason for such customized studies is predicated on climatic differences in different parts of the world. Temperature is one of the most important climatic factors that determine the rate at which atmospheric oxygen gets dissolved in water (Agunwamba et al., 2007). The higher the temperature, the lower the DO concentration and rate of re-aeration (Agunwamba et al., 2007). Other variables that affect re-aeration rate are stream velocity, river depth, width and friction of the river bed (Alam et al., 2007; Jha et al, 2005; Garg, 2006). These other variables are usually similar all over the world but temperature varies widely in different parts of the world.

Equation 2.3a suggests a general expression for $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ models

$$
k_{2}=c \frac{V^{n}}{H^{m}}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{V}=\text { velocity of flow } \\
& \mathrm{H}=\text { Hydraulic Radius }
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{n}$ and m are constants with specific values based on the characteristics of the river under study. For temperature conversions, Agunwamba (2007) introduced a temperature coefficient as in equation 2.3b.

$$
k_{2}=\frac{a_{1} U^{b 1} C_{e 1}}{R^{d 1}}
$$

where $\mathrm{a}_{1}=$ constant of flow, $\mathrm{U}=$ the velocity, $\mathrm{C}=$ Arrhenius constant (which is a conversion factor inserted in the American $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ model to accommodate the variations in
rate of re-aeration at varying temperatures) and $\mathrm{R}=$ hydraulic radius. A typical example is given in equation 2.4.

$$
k_{2}=\frac{5.026 U^{0.969}(1.024)^{T-20}}{R^{1.673}}
$$

where T is different from $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.

Other $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ models that have been used for computations include (Garg, 2006)

$$
k_{R}(20)=\frac{3.9 \sqrt{v}}{y^{1.5}}
$$

reported by Garg (2006) where $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{R}}=$ coefficient of re-aeration at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{k}_{2}, \mathrm{v}=$ average stream velocity in $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{y}=$ average stream depth in m . The Arrhenius constant for converting to other temperatures was taken as:

$$
k_{R}(T)=k_{R}(20)[1.016]^{T-20^{0}}
$$

Tchobanoglous and Burton, (1991) reported two models. They are O'Connor and Dobbins (1958) and Wilcock (1988) model. O'Connor and Dobbins (1958) model is of the form:

$$
k_{2}=\frac{\left(D_{o} U\right)^{1 / 2}}{H^{3 / 2}}
$$

where $D_{0}=$ molecular diffusion coefficient for oxygen in water $=1.76 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{d}$ at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to be multiplied by $1.037^{T-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}}$ for other temperatures, $\mathrm{U}=$ water current velocity. H= river depth. O'Connor and Dobbins (1958) model is based on surface renewal of re-aeration.
and Wilcock (1988) model, is of the form:

$$
k_{2}=C_{e} \frac{\Delta L}{t_{f}}
$$

where $\Delta L=$ change in surface elevation, $L ; \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}=$ travel time, T ; and $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}=$ escape coefficient $=0.177 \mathrm{~m}^{-1}$ at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Wilcock (1988) model is based on energy dissipation.

These variations therefore indicate that much research is being done to update all that have been put forward by earlier researchers. It is also important to look at studies related to other nations.

### 2.2.1 The Indian $\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{2}}$ model

The coefficient of re-aeration model developed in India is as follows (Jha et al., 2001):

$$
k_{2}=5.792 \frac{V^{0.5}}{H^{0.25}}
$$

where $V=$ stream flow velocity and $H=$ hydraulic radius in meters. This model is devoid of the Arrhenius constant as in equation 2.4 and this is the essence of this work. The temperature changes, which would already have been taken into consideration at the point of sampling is already in-built into the models. Sampling therefore is necessary all year round in order to appreciate the effect of the temperature variation on the atmospheric DO dynamics and to have a model that is not prone to errors of conversion through the use of Arrhenius constant. The Indian model was not only derived but is already in use such that other recent works have been built on it (Jha et al., 2005; Jha et al., 2007). The Indian team went about their research by acquiring 270 field data sets over a period of 12 months from River Kali. Eleven well known re-aeration prediction equations were tested. Mean stream velocity, bed slope, flow depth, friction velocity and Froude number were factors also considered using data generated during field survey. The $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ values computed from these predictive equations were compared with the $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ values observed from field measurements (Jha et al., 2001). The performance of the predictive equations were evaluated using error estimation, namely standard error (SE), normal mean error (NME), mean multiplicative error (MME) and correlation statistics. The authors observed that the equations developed by Smoot et al., (1995) and by Cadwallader and McDonnell, (1969) showed comparatively better results among all the predictive models considered. Jha et al. thereafter refined these better models and developed their own customized predictive equation using a least-square algorithm for the River Kali that minimizes error estimates and improves correlation between observed and computed re-aeration coefficients. This is the process that produced equation 2.9 (Jha et al., 2001).

A closer look at the Smoot et al. (1995) and Cadwallader and McDonnell (1969) models showed that their adopted process of predicting $k_{2}$ was based on the use of three regressors namely slope, velocity and hydraulic radius whereas the Jha et al., 2001 model was based on two regressors namely velocity and hydraulic radius. The refinement of the of the two earlier mentioned models to produce Jha et al. 2001 model clearly demonstrates that the inclusion of slope in model development appears to be a waste of effort since velocity is a function of slope.

### 2.2.2 The Chilean $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ model

Baecheler and Lazo (1999) also reported the results of modelling experiments carried out by them in Chile. They were of the opinion that no universal and clear criterion exists to decide which formulation should be used to model water quality of any particular river, and that this has accounted for the variations in $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ models the world over. They reported that most of the rivers in Chile are Mountain Rivers with great quantities of granular sediments, rocky beds filled with potholes that contain most of the pollutant loads as a result of the discharge of urban and industrial wastes into the rivers. These peculiarities therefore prompted them to carry out some experiments and they came up with two $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ model equations:

$$
k_{2}=\frac{10.046 U^{2.696}}{H^{3.902}}
$$

and

$$
k_{2}=\frac{1.923 U^{1.325}}{H^{2.006}}
$$

where U is mean stream velocity and $\mathrm{H}=$ mean stream depth. While equation 2.10 is used for slight slope rivers, equation 2.11 is used on medium slope rivers. However, it is expected that one model should have been sufficient for both models. The mention of slope as the reason for the adoption of two models is uncalled for since the basic laws of motion confirms that slope and velocity are directly proportional and interdependent.

### 2.2.3 The Nigerian $\boldsymbol{k}_{2}$ model

In Nigeria, little known research has been done in this regard. However, Agunwamba et al., 2007 calculated $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ for Amadi creek in Port Harcourt, Rivers State, Nigeria. In this very study, $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ was estimated as:

$$
k_{2}=\frac{11.6325 U^{1.0954}}{R^{0.0016}}
$$

where $\mathrm{U}=$ stream flow velocity $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s})$ and $\mathrm{R}=$ hydraulic radius $(\mathrm{m})$ of the stream. For this research, 30 data sets (two sets of 15 data from each location) were acquired over a period of 3 months (July - October, 2002) covering a distance of 2.8 km at 200 m interval. Field measured parameters included creek depth (m), width (m), water temperature (degree Celsius) and flow velocity. Data validation was based on comparison with equation 2.4 . From their results, the authors observed that the predicted values of $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ (using equation 2.4) were far lower than the experimentally determined $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ values. Thereafter, Agunwamba et al., (2007) used multiple regression analysis method to generate equation 2.12 , which gave a result with lesser difference between the predicted and the experimentally determined values than equation 2.4. However, the model developed from this process was limited by the fact that data used for this research was taken during one of the two major climatic seasons of the region. The model would probably have had higher predictive capacity if sampling had been designed to cover both dry and rainy seasons.

### 2.3 Water Laws and Standards

Legislations are made after ascertaining the quality of water sources by identifying the common pollutants, causes, effects and mitigation measures. It is the data obtained from water quality assessments that lead to water quality standards and ultimately, legislations and regulations (Anyata and Nwaiwu, 2000). There are no fixed standards with regards to water quality. It is the use to which the water is to be put that determines the quality standard that must be imposed (Anyata and Nwaiwu, 2000). For example, water meant for human consumption, food and pharmaceutical industrial purposes has higher standards than water for fish production. Different countries and regions of the world have adopted suitable standards including the WHO standard, the European Community (EC) Limits, the US Limits, the USSR

Limits and of course, the Nigerian Limits as specified in the FEPA Guidelines and Standards for Environmental Pollution in Nigeria (FEPA, 1991). However, standards are of little or no effects when they are not adequately backed up by functional legislations. The bane of the Nigerian society has been the lack of political will to enforce legislations, which will be used to derive the necessary standards for public good.

While potable water supply may not be available in the nearest future to majority of the ever increasing citizenry of Nigeria, certain actions can be taken to ensure that the available resource is well managed and kept relatively safe through the instrument of scientific water quality assessment, design and specifications, regulations and public enlightenment. Developed countries have certain water laws that give water use rights to deserving individuals. For example, the Colorado State Government has some conditions attached to the issuance of these water use rights (CDPHE, 2005). Some of these conditions are:
(i) That the water should be put to beneficial use
(ii) That the use to which the water is put upstream by the prior user does not adversely impact on the quality of the water that gets downstream to the next user.

In addition, the Riparian law of the Colorado State Government says that anyone owning a piece of land adjacent to a surface water source can make beneficial use of the water but has no right to divert it (CDPHE, 2005). Moreover, the riparian owner can only use the water on the site and has no right to pollute the water beyond specified standards. The Appropriation law subsequently came into effect when more beneficial uses for water came up but the users could not secure land adjacent to surface water sources. They were thus enabled by law to remove and transport the water from the source to the point of use. These two laws are common water laws which confer property rights and not ownership rights. According to a Department for International Development (DFID) sponsored research on water rights, law and use in five African Countries also revealed that water related laws have still got a long way to go with respect to sophistication and implementation (Howsam, 1999).

The core essence of water quality modelling today is largely for the purposes of legislation and regulations. For instance, the widely recognized and utilized QUAL2
model derives directly from the U.S. regulatory framework for which it was developed and for which it is generally functional (Shanahan et al, 1998). This QUAL2 model made equation 2.2 very popular because it was the basis for the code that made QUAL2. However, the widespread availability and relative ease of access to QUAL2 encourages use that sometimes falls short of this implicit expectation (Shanahan et al, 1998). Few other countries have established water quality management laws of their own of which water quality modelling is as integral a part of the process as is the practice in the U.S. (Shanahan et al, 1998; U.S. Navy, 1999). Alternative modelling standards have yet to emerge in most other countries as most nations simply adopt the entire U.S. models without looking carefully at the context in which it was developed. Consequently, the operating standard for river water quality modelling is QUAL2 in U.S., Europe and most parts of the rest of the world (Shanahan et al, 1998). In typical stream DO model applications, $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ is a very sensitive and critical constituent and is often taken to be a constant which is determined by calibrating it to each data set. However, intermittent discharges such as those associated with urban drainage, combined sewer overflows, or rainfall-derived nonpoint sources cause variations in stream flow and consequently in $\mathrm{k}_{2}$. The implication of this type of change is that the determined $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ under such peculiar conditions likely results in a value that is not transferable to other conditions. This difficulty is pronounced in small rivers, where calibration of $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ is generally a problem (McCutcheon, 1989; Shanahan et al, 1998).

### 2.4 Statistical Analysis

When raw data is obtained from the field, it makes no meaning until some mathematical analyses are performed on them in order to obtain some information and interpretation. Data itself is varied in form:

There are four different types of data viz Nominal, Ordinal, Interval and Ratio data (Vowler, 2007 and Brower et al., 1997). While Nominal and Ordinal data are categorical, interval and Ratio data are continuous.

### 2.4.1 Some Relevant Statistical Operations:

i. Correlation: - if the association between two continuous variables is of interest, then correlation should be used. For normally distributed data, Pearson's correlation coefficient, $r$, can be used. The coefficient of determination, $\mathrm{R}^{2}$, is the proportion of
variance explained by the association. When the data is not normally distributed, Spearman's rank correlation can be used. Kendall's tau can also be used if there are many ties (identical values) in the data (Vowler, 2007).
ii. Regression analysis: - regression analysis is used to predict a continuous dependent variable from a number of independent variables. Usually, it is used with naturally-occurring variables and sometimes with experimentally manipulated variables (Tabacknick and Fidell, 1989; U.S. Navy, 1999). The assumptions of regression analysis include: Checking for the number of cases, checking the accuracy of data entry, looking for missing data, checking for outliers and checking for normality. Regression analysis also has an assumption of linearity (Kruskal and Tanur, 1978). Linearity means that there is a straight line relationship between the Independent Variables (IV) and the dependent variables (DV). This assumption is important because regression analysis only tests for a linear relationship between the IV and DV. Any nonlinear relationship between the IV and DV is ignored (Kruskal and Tanur, 1978). One can test for linearity between an IV and the DV by looking at a bivariate scatterplot (i.e., a graph with the IV on one axis and the DV on the other). If the two variables are linearly related, the scatter plot will be oval. The general form of a simple linear regression is given by (Draper and Smith, 1998):

$$
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}=\alpha+\beta \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}+\varepsilon_{\mathrm{i}}
$$

where $\alpha$ is the intercept, $\beta$ is the slope and $\varepsilon$ is the error term which picks up the unpredictable part of the response variable, $y_{i}$. The $x$ 's and the $y$ 's are the data quantities from the sample or population in question, and $\alpha$ and $\beta$ are the unknown parameters to be estimated from the data.
iii. Multiple Regression Analysis: - Standard multiple regression has the same idea as simple linear regression, except now one has several independent variables predicting the dependent variables. In addition to telling one the predictive value of the overall model, standard multiple regression shows how well each independent variable predicts the dependent variable, controlling for each of the other independent variables (Kotsiantis and Pintelas, 2005). The significance levels given for each independent variable indicates whether the particular independent variable is a significant predictor of the dependent variable, over and above the other independent variables. Because of this, an independent variable that is a significant predictor of a
dependent variable in simple linear regression may not be significant in multiple regression (i.e., when other independent variables are added into the equation). This could happen because the variance that the first independent variable shares with the dependent variable could overlap with the variance that is shared between the second independent variable and the dependent variable. Consequently, the first independent variable is no longer uniquely predictive and thus would not show up as being significant in the multiple regression. Because of this, it is possible to get a highly significant $\mathrm{R}^{2}$, but have none of the independent variables being significant (Lindley, 1987).
iv. Least Square Method (Schilling and Sandra, 2000): - when the number of samples is large or if the dependent variable contains measurement noise (variations in data value taken under similar conditions), it is often better to find a function $f$ that approximates the data by minimizing an error criterion such as

$$
\mathrm{E}=\sum_{k=1}^{n}\left[f\left(x_{k}\right)-y_{k}\right]^{2}
$$

A function that minimizes E is called least squares method. This approach is best when the representation of the underlying trend of data is the objective.

## v. Non-linear Regression

In scientific applications there is usually relevant theory for constructing a mechanistic model. Often such models are nonlinear in the unknown parameters. Nonlinear models are more difficult to fit, requiring iterative methods that start with an initial guess of the unknown parameters. Each iteration alters the current guess until the algorithm converges (Dos Santos and Porta Nova, 2007; Berthouex and Brown, 2002).

### 2.4.2 Statistical Software

Some of the most commonly used statistical software is the Microsoft Excel, Stata, SAS, SPSS and MATLAB statistical toolbox (U.S. Navy, 1999; Nelson, 2002; SUAC, 2005). In addition to the basic spreadsheet functions, the Analysis ToolPak in Excel contains procedures such as ANOVA, correlations, descriptive statistics, histograms, percentiles, regression, and t-tests. The primary reason for using Excel for
statistical data analysis is because it is so widely available. Statistical data analysis in Excel is however not recommended for analyzing datasets with a large sample size or a large number of variables, performing advanced statistical analyses, or for projects in which a number of procedures need to be performed (Nelson, 2002; SUAC, 2005).While Excel can do the regression procedure, it does not report standardized coefficients, important regression diagnostics or information about co-linearity. For this reason, it is recommended that users who are doing anything more than exploratory research use a statistical software package such as SPSS, SAS or MATLAB statistical toolbox for regression analysis (SUAC, 2005).

### 2.4.3 Model Calibration and Validation in Water Quality Data

Mathematical models can be classified as theoretical or empirical. Theoretical models are ideal for situations where all the underlying processes are well understood and are not time varied (Chatterjee and Hadi, 2006; Montgomerry and Runger, 2003; Chapman, 1992). An example of this are the equations of motion put forward by Sir Isaac Newton. The underlying processes are well understood and the models developed are as useful today as 200 years ago. However, theoretical models are generally more complex, require significant time periods of observation for calibration, require too many parameters and variables for measurement and extended time frames for model validation. These requirements therefore limit the usefulness of theoretical models in water quality modelling processes. Empirical models (statistically based models) on the other hand are helpful in establishing the relationship between time variable parameters (Chapman, 1992). They require comparatively lesser time frames and variables for calibration. They are very powerful tools in the explanation of cause-effect relationships between parameters and are still useful even when there is insufficient information. Empirical models however are not directly transferable to other geographic locations or to different time scales (Chapman, 1992). This is because empirical models are based on data generated from surveys of specific sites. Water quality parameters are place and time variable and therefore not subject to universal laws (Berthouex and Brown, 2002). The knowledge of aquatic systems is yet to be fully understood; therefore empirical methods are more realistic in the effort to understand it (Chapman, 1992). The validation of a model describes the numeric means of measuring the accuracy of the model and/or comparing its performance. If, for instance, two models are being
compared, the model with the least error estimate could be deemed as the better model in the circumstances. Error estimation methods include standard error (SE), normal mean error (NME), mean multiplicative error (MME) and correlation statistics (Jha et al., 2005).

### 2.4.3.1 Sum of Squares Due to Error.

This statistic measures the total deviation of the response values from the fit to the response values. It is also called the summed square of residuals and is usually labelled as SSE. A value closer to 0 indicates a better fit (MATLAB, 2004).

$$
\mathrm{SSE}=\sum_{1}^{n} w_{i}\left(y_{i}-\hat{y}_{i}\right)^{2}
$$

### 2.4.3.2 The R-Square.

This statistic measures how successful the fit is in explaining the variation of the data. Put another way, R-square is the square of the correlation between the response values and the predicted response values (MATLAB, 2004). It is also called the square of the multiple correlation coefficient and the coefficient of multiple determination. Rsquare is defined as the ratio of the sum of squares of the regression (SSR) and the total sum of squares (SST). SSR is defined as

$$
\mathrm{R}^{2}=\frac{S S R}{S S T}=1-\frac{S S E}{S S T}
$$

Where

$$
\mathrm{SST}=\mathrm{SSR}+\mathrm{SSE}
$$

and

SSE is as defined in equation 2.15;

$$
\mathrm{SSR}=\sum_{1}^{n} w_{i}\left(\hat{y}_{i}-\bar{y}\right)^{2}
$$

and

$$
\mathrm{SST}=\sum_{1}^{n} w_{i}\left(y_{i}-\bar{y}\right)^{2}
$$

R-square can take on any value between 0 and 1 , with a value closer to 1 indicating a better fit. For example, an $R^{2}$ value of 0.8234 means that the fit explains $82.34 \%$ of the total variation in the data about the average. If the number of fitted coefficients in the model is increased, R-square might increase although the fit may not improve. To avoid this situation, the degrees of freedom adjusted R-square statistic described below should be used. Note that it is possible to get a negative R -square for equations that do not contain a constant term. If R-square is defined as the proportion of variance explained by the fit, and if the fit is actually worse than just fitting a horizontal line, then R -square is negative. In this case, R -square cannot be interpreted as the square of a correlation.

### 2.4.3.3 Degrees of Freedom Adjusted R-Square.

This statistic uses the R-square statistic defined above, and adjusts it based on the residual degrees of freedom (MATLAB, 2004). The residual degrees of freedom is defined as the number of response values, $n$ minus the number of fitted coefficients, $m$ estimated from the response values.

$$
\mathrm{v}=\mathrm{n}-\mathrm{m}
$$

where v indicates the number of independent pieces of information involving the n data points that are required to calculate the sum of squares. Note that if parameters are bounded and one or more of the estimates are at their bounds, then those estimates are regarded as fixed. The degrees of freedom are increased by the number of such parameters. The adjusted R-square statistic is generally the best indicator of the fit quality when you add additional coefficients to your model.

$$
\text { Adjusted } \mathrm{R}^{2}=1-\frac{\operatorname{SSE}(n-1)}{\operatorname{SST}(v)}
$$

The adjusted R-square statistic can take on any value less than or equal to 1 , with a value closer to 1 indicating a better fit.

### 2.4.3.4 Root Mean Squared Error (RMSE).

The Root Mean Squared Error statistic is also known as the fit standard error and the standard error of the regression (MATLAB, 2004).

$$
\text { RMSE }=\mathrm{s}=\sqrt{M S E} \quad 2.22
$$

where MSE is the mean square error or the residual mean square

$$
\mathrm{MSE}=\frac{S S E}{v}
$$

A RMSE value closer to 0 indicates a better fit.

## CHAPTER THREE

## METHODOLOGY

### 3.1 Selection of the Study Area

This research work was conducted on the segment of River Atuwara (also known in some quarters as River Iju). It passes through Iju community in Ota, Ogun State, Nigeria (Figure 1.3). The river has several confluences where several other rivers merge with it. The river criss-crosses a distance of about 24 km through the centre of Ota and empties into the Lagoon in Lagos State. Portions of the river can be sighted in communities such as Owode, Ilogbo, Balogun, Elebute and Mesan. The segment which was selected for this study covers a distance of 1.3 km . At the upstream end of this stretch is the point where the effluent discharged from an alcoholic distillery, Intercontinental distilleries enter the river (Plates 3.1-3.3). The effluent is a subtle form of pollution because it is colourless. However it has very strong odour and high temperature and it has severely reduced the aquatic life population in the immediate vicinity where it enters river Atuwara. At the downstream end is a village settlement (Iju Village) where people fetch and drink water from the same river (Plate 3.4). Aside from the distillery effluent discharge point, some other waste discharge points were identified along the river course, upstream of the chosen reference point including a place where human wastes are discharged secretly at night to the river bank by a commercial scale sewage tanker driver (Plate 3.5). This happens about twice weekly on average, although its itinerary is not predictable. The tanker was sighted once during the field visits. When rain falls, some of the human wastes get washed into the river. Other sources of waste discharge into the river include a slaughter house, a pig farm, car wash and a soft-drink bottling company several kilometres upstream from the reference point. Whenever this soft drink company discharges its effluent a dark coloration of the river is observed. This bigger pollution
could not be selected for the study however because the river has several sections that pass through un-navigable landscape. Furthermore, many communities along the river demand for compensation before allowing navigation and research activities.


Plate 3.1 - The industrial effluent flowing along the road down towards the river


Plate 3.2 - The industrial effluent accumulation (left) from where it seeps into the river body (right)


Plate 3.3 -Industrial Effluent accumulation beside the river body


Plate 3.4 - Villagers of Iju collecting the river water for domestic use


Plate 3.5 - Sewage being taken near the river for disposal

### 3.2 Determination of Sampling Stations

Twenty two (22) sampling stations were marked out for the data gathering (Figure 3.1-3.2). Wooden pegs that were painted red were used as location markers. The first point is 50 m upstream of the discharge point and it was designated as S22. This is to give an idea of the ambient conditions before a major pollution occurred. The raw effluent was designated S21. The discharge point which is the reference point was designated S20. Sampling stations were generally established at every 100 m . The Hand-held etrex GPS unit was used to establish the sampling distances, elevation, twists and turns of the river. Where confluences were identified (two in number), three sampling points were established close to each other. One sampling point was located on the main river (River Atuwara) upstream of the confluence, the second at the mouth of the effluent river (before it gets to the confluence) while the third was located just below the mixing point where the two rivers converged. It was observed that the Ogun State Water Corporation withdraws water from the river at S4. Other human activities along the river that were observed include dredging of sand from the river bed for construction purposes, laundry, bathing and baptism (by church faithful) etc. The final point (S1) was at Iju Village where villagers fetch water, bathe and do their laundry. Table 3.1 shows the details of the sampling stations.


Fig. 3.1: Field Sampling Stations

Fig. 3.2: Linear Representation of Sampling Points

Table 3.1: Details of Sampling Stations

| S/N | STATION DESCRIPTION | $\begin{gathered} \text { INTER } \\ \text { STATION } \\ \text { DISTANCE } \end{gathered}$ | CUMMULATIVE DISTANCE | $\begin{aligned} & \text { ELEVATION } \\ & (\mathbf{M}) \end{aligned}$ | GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | Iju Villagers source of water | 150 | 1300 |  | N 06 ${ }^{\circ} 40.833$ ' |
|  |  |  |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 08.746$, |
|  |  |  | 1150 | 6 | N $06^{\circ} 40.877^{\prime}$ |
| S2 | Bamboo growth | 150 |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 08.781$, |
|  |  |  | 1000 | 9 | N $06^{\circ} 40.891{ }^{\prime}$ |
| S3 | Bamboo growth | 100 |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 08.825$, |
| S4 | Water Corporation (intake) | 70 | 900 | 14 |  |
| S5 | Water Corporation (midstream) Confluence 1a (main river, | 70 | 900 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 830 | 14 |  |
| S6 | Bridge Area) | 10 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | 820 | 14 | N $06^{\circ} 40.954{ }^{\prime}$ |
| S7 | Confluence 1 b (meeting point) | 20 |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 08.854$ ' |
|  | Confluence 1c (Stagnant water; |  | 820 | 14 |  |
| S8 | Unknown river) | Ditto |  |  |  |
| S9 | After confluence (thick tree root) | 50 | 800 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 750 | 9 | N $06^{\circ} 40.975$, |
| S10 | Sand Quarrying Before confluence 2 (plenty pegs) | 50 |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 08.892$, |
|  |  |  | 700 | 10 | N $06^{\circ} 41.039$, |
| S11 |  | 60 |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 08.895{ }^{\text {, }}$ |
| S12 | Confluence 2 b (meeting point) | 10 | 640 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 630 | 14 | N $06^{\circ}{ }^{41.072}{ }^{\prime}$ |
| S13 | Confluence 2a Main river) | 110 |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 08.903$, |
| S14 | Confluence 2c (River Balogun) After confluence (sharp bend; overhead plant growth) | Ditto | 630 |  |  |
|  |  |  | 520 | 12 | N $06^{\circ} 41.083$, |
| S15 |  | 100 |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 08.956$, |
|  |  |  | 420 | 14 | N $06^{\circ} 41.121{ }^{\prime}$ |
| S16 | Slight bend | 100 |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 08.990$ ' |
|  |  |  | 320 | 14 | N $06^{\circ} 41.150$ |
| S17 | Groove-like environment | 100 |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 09.037$, |
|  |  |  | 220 | 13 | N $06^{\circ} 41.178{ }^{\prime}$ |
| S18 | our peg (station marker) Upright peg midstream (mild chelsea influent) | 100 |  |  | $\text { E003 }{ }^{\circ} 09.080,$ |
|  |  |  | 120 | 11 | N $06^{\circ} 41.210^{\prime}$ |
| S19 |  | 70 |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 09.110^{\prime}$ |
| S20 | Main chelsea influent point Raw effluent (thick bamboo cover) | 50 | 50 | 11 |  |
|  |  |  | Off river |  | N $06^{\circ} 41.241{ }^{\prime}$ |
| S21 |  | Off river |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 09.135$, |
|  |  |  | 0 | 17 | N $06^{\circ} 41.249$, |
| S22 | 50 m upstream of chelsea effluent | 0 |  |  | E003 ${ }^{\circ} 09.142^{\prime}$ |
| S23 | Raw effluent along the road |  |  |  |  |

### 3.3 Field Activities

The field activities consist of two distinct activities namely observation visits and the field sampling visits.

### 3.3.1 Field Observation

The purpose of the field observation visit was not just about getting familiar with the river itself but also with the people living around the river as well as the environment hosting the river. This exercise led to:
$>$ The determination of the sources of waste discharge into the river.
> The identification of the sampling points that were marked out for the research.

### 3.3.2 Field Sampling Visits

This is the stage when repeated visits were made to collect data. Some of the parameters were determined in-situ while others were determined in the laboratory. The parameters that were determined in-situ could be further sub-divided into two namely: physical water quality parameters and hydraulic parameters. The physical parameters that were determined in-situ were pH and temperature. The hydraulic parameters that were determined in-situ were stream velocity, river depth and width using the instruments mentioned in Table 3.1. Only two parameters, DO and BOD, were determined in the laboratory. These can be classified as chemical water quality parameters. Table 3.2 was created to enhance easy comprehension of the parameter classification and their relevance to the study. It should be mentioned however that S1, S20 and S21 were fully characterized for a minimum of 17 physico-chemical parameters each. However, this will be once because of the high cost of analysis. In order to capture the climatic conditions of both the dry and rainy seasons, sampling was carried out in the following months:
i. Rainy season: April, May, July, August, September (2009)
ii. Dry Season: March 2009, January 2010 and February 2010

However for modelling purposes, only July, August and September data were used for the rainy season while January, February and March data were used for the dry season. The samplings were done once in each month.

Table 3.2: Parameters Measured and Relevance to Study

| S/n | Parameter | Relevance to Study |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | Dissolved <br> Oxygen, DO | A drop in the DO level of any stream is an indication of the <br> presence of pollution. However, the level of DO in the <br> running surface water improves downstream of the point of <br> waste discharge, provided there is no other pollution source <br> downstream. The knowledge of this parameter supplies <br> information on the condition of the surface water body <br> being considered. Since it not realistic to measure every <br> inch of the surface water for the DO content, modelling <br> becomes a very valuable tool in predicting what would <br> likely be the condition of the surface water in any |
| instantaneous location. |  |  |

### 3.3.2.1 Rationale for Gathering Data Once Every Month

It is practically impossible to collect data from every part of the river along the selected segment every day of the year. Yet there is the need to sample on an allseason basis in order to capture the prevalent temperature and hydrological conditions peculiar to each season of the year in Nigeria. Nigeria has 2 major seasons- Rainy season and dry season. The Rainy season commences around April each year and reaches its peak between June and August. The dry season begins around October and reaches its peak between December and February. The highest ambient temperatures usually occur during the dry season. Therefore, the sampling visits were scheduled to take place days that fall between the $10^{\text {th }}$ to the $20^{\text {th }}$ of each month during the dry season. During the rainy season, the dilution effect occasioned by storm events was
the target. Therefore, the day following a major downpour was targeted as the sampling date. However, since the four different people were not on a permanent employment for this project, the goal of fixing sampling exercises within 24 hours of a storm events was difficult to meet. Thus for this research work, an allowance of 72 hours following a storm event was made since at least 2 days prior notice had to be given to the team that worked on the field visits.

### 3.3.2.2 Activities During the Field Exercises

On the sampling dates, the team assembled at the river side by 7 am when the exercises were scheduled to start. At each sampling point, the boat berthed. Two assistants stretched the tape across the width of the river to determine the width and remain in position (Plate 3.9). At the portions where the river was too wide for the boat, the tape was hooked to a nearby tree or shrub and the boat was moved to the other end. The depth was measured using the Speedtech portable sounder (Plate 3.10) at three different but equal intervals measured along the stretched out tape (Figure 3.3). Also, velocity was obtained at the intervals where depth measurements were obtained using a Geopacks flow meter (Plate 3.8). The flow meter requires a full one minute to get an accurate value. Then, the water samples for DO and BOD respectively are collected from the point where the mid-stream velocity was taken and stored away. Likewise, pH was determined at the mid-stream water surface (Plate 3.6). Finally, the ambient (air) and water temperature at that location were recorded using a Eurolab digital thermometer which can function in different media (Plate 3.7). All recordings were done on paper and transferred to the excel spreadsheet on the laptop computer the next day.

D


Figure 3.3-Sampling Cross-section

### 3.4 Materials

The river was navigated with the aid of a paddled boat. Rain boots and cutlasses were used for safety and for clearing of the water way. Four assistants were employed. While two assistants concentrated on steering the boat, the other two assisted in holding the other end of the measuring tape, cutting obstructing bush and trees and carrying of the water samples from the river to the waiting car. The geographical location of each sampling point was determined through the use of a handheld Garmin eTrex Summit HC GPS unit (Table 3.1). Other materials used and the mode of use are presented in Table 3.3.

Table 3.3 - Parameters, Equipment and Processes of Parameter Determination Schedule for Field Work

| s/n | Parameter | Material Required | Process of Data Capture |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |



Plate 3.6: Field pH meter


Plate 3.7: Eurolab digital thermometer with sensitive probe


Plate 3.8: Geopacks Stream flow sensor with its pole and fan-like impeller


Plate 3.9 - Measuring the river width with a tape


Plate 3.10: The Speedtech Portable Depth Sounder being used to measure depth

Grab water samples were obtained from the depth where mid-stream velocity was obtained (Table 3.3, item 5).

### 3.5 Laboratory Analysis

All laboratory analyses were done at Tripple E labortatories, Goodwill House, 278, Ikorodu Road, Lagos State. The DO of all water samples was determined using titrimetric method (Azide modification) (APHA, 1992). The water samples meant for BOD determination were stored in the gallenkamp series cooled incubator for 5 days which had been set at 20 degree celsius constant temperature. On the $5^{\text {th }}$ day, the samples were brought out of the incubator and the remaining DO measured again using titrimetric method. The difference between the initial DO and final DO was taken as the BOD value. All values obtained were transferred to the excel spreadsheet of the Laptop computer.

### 3.6 Data Analysis

The average of three months data were used (Section 3.2.2) to model for each season. Thus a model was obtained for each season. However, since the dry weather flow
represents the worst condition, the dry season model was adopted and presented as the output of this research work.

### 3.6.1 Time of Travel

Phase one was the extraction of the time of travel, $t$, the coefficient of de-oxygenation, $k_{1}$ and the coefficient of re-aeration, $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ values from the experimental data. This was done with excel spreadsheet. The time of travel, $t$, was computed from velocity and distance travelled as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{t}(\text { days })=\frac{\text { dis } \tan \mathrm{ce}(\mathrm{~km})}{\text { velocity }(\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{hr})} \times \frac{1}{24 \mathrm{hrs}} \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

The primary aim of the study was to model for a $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ constant that can be used together with a de-oxygenation coefficient, $\mathrm{k}_{1}$. The de-oxygenation coefficient, $\mathrm{k}_{1}\left(\mathrm{day}^{-1}\right)$, was computed from the equation 3.2 (Appendix 3) (Weiner and Matthews, 2003).

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{L}=L_{0} 10^{-k_{1} t} \tag{3.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{L}=$ instantaneous $\mathrm{BOD}, \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{o}}=$ ultimate BOD and $\mathrm{t}=$ time in days. Therefore,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{k}_{1}=\frac{1}{t} \log \left(\frac{L_{o}}{L}\right) \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Experimental $\mathrm{k}_{2}\left(\right.$ day $\left.^{-1}\right)$ was determined from the equation (Agunwamba et al., 2007):

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{k}_{2}=\frac{\left(\log D_{o}-\log D\right)}{t} \tag{3.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

which is also the same as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{k}_{2}=\frac{\log \left(\frac{D_{o}}{D}\right)}{t} \tag{3.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $D_{0}$ is the initial DO deficit at point of pollution at the upstream and $D$ is DO deficit at any point downstream of the point of pollution. When these two coefficients are known, then the self-purification capacity, $f$, of any stream can be derived by the equation $\mathrm{f}=\mathrm{k}_{2} / \mathrm{k}_{1}$ which in turn is used in equation 2.2 (the equation for predicting DO content along the river).

### 3.6.2 Re-aeration Coefficient Model

The modelling was done with the aid of MATLAB statistics toolbox (Appendices 1A and 1B) using a non linear model (Equation 2.3a).The model was statistically validated and compared with other selected models (Table 4.28). Full residual analysis was carried out in both the MATLAB and Excel Spreadsheet (Appendices 1A, 1B and 2). The equation with the best result was chosen based on statistic indicators such as Standard error, SE and coefficient of determination, $\mathrm{R}^{2}$.

## CHAPTER 4

## RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

### 4.1 Data Gathering

Following the procedure outlined in section 3.2.2 to 3.4, data was gathered for eight different months between March 2009 and February 2010. The exact dates when data were gathered are as presented in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1: Dates on which Samples were taken and the conditions on site

| $\mathrm{s} / \mathrm{n}$ | season | date | Significant sampling condition |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Dry | $\begin{gathered} \text { March 17, } \\ 2009 \end{gathered}$ | There was no precipitation prior to this date. However, it was drizzling during the sampling exercise |
| 2 |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { April 17, } \\ & 2009 \end{aligned}$ | There was precipitation within 24 hours of sampling. |
| 3 |  | May 11, 2009 | Precipitation occurred 3 days before sampling on this date. |
| 4 | Rainy | July 15, 2009 | There was continuous heavy rainfall between $7^{\text {th }}$ and $11^{\text {th }}$ of the month and light showers for the two days preceding this date. |
| 5 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { August } 21, \\ 2009 \end{gathered}$ | There was precipitation within less than 24 hours before this date and continuous drizzling between $18^{\text {th }}$ and $19^{\text {th }}$ of the month. |
| 6 |  | September $16,2009$ | There was a heavy rainfall for 3days prior to this date. |
| 7 | Dry | January 20, 2010 | There was no precipitation for 40 straight days save one which occurred 2 weeks prior to sampling. |
| 8 |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { February } \\ 10,2010 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | There was no form of precipitation for 34 straight days before this sampling date. |

It was observed that there was precipitation in all the months of the year under study. This is not unconnected with the geographical location of the study area which falls in the mangrove forest (Figure 2.2) with high proximity to the Atlantic Ocean which is therefore characterized by an almost all-year round rainfall. However, the research results captured the prevalent conditions of the two extreme seasons.

The data obtained on a monthly basis include hydraulic properties of the stream channel, data on the physico-chemical properties of the water samples and temperature of the air in the immediate surroundings of the stream. The ambient temperature is shown in the same table with physico-chemical properties. The sampling stations, designations and station description are as presented in Table 3.1. Therefore, all sampling stations carried their designations such as $\mathrm{S} 1, \mathrm{~S} 2$ etc.

### 4.1. $\quad$ Hydraulic Data

Hydraulic data include depth, stream velocity and width measurements as explained and illustrated in section 3.2.2.2. Data for all the eight (8) months are presented in Tables 4.2a-4.2h.

Assuming a semi-circular section, the Hydraulic Radius, H, was calculated using the following formula:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}=\frac{\frac{1}{2} \text { Area }}{\frac{1}{2} \text { Perimeter }}=\frac{\frac{\pi d^{2}}{8}}{\frac{\pi d}{2}}=\frac{d}{4}=\frac{r}{2} \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{d}=$ diameter of a circle (mean depth). The mean depth (i.e. the diameter of a circle) at each cross-section was computed and divided by 4 as shown in equation 4.1.

The mean velocity, v , refers to the average of the three different velocity measurements taken at each cross-section.

Table 4.2a: Hydraulic Data for January 2010

| S/N | $\begin{aligned} & \text { WIDTH } \\ & (\mathrm{m}) \end{aligned}$ | RIVER DEPTH (m) |  |  | MEAN <br> DEPTH <br> (m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Hyd } \\ \text { Rad, } \\ \text { H } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VELOCITY } \\ & (\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LATITUDINAL } \\ & \text { MEAN VEL } \\ & (\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | A | B | C |  |  | A | B | C |  |
| S1 | 10.0 | 0.61 | 0.73 | 0.61 | 0.650 | 0.325 | 0.01 | 0 | 0.02 | 0.013 |
| S2 | 9.2 | 1.37 | 1.8 | 0.98 | 1.383 | 0.692 | 0.05 | 0.1 | 0.06 | 0.057 |
| S3 | 6.3 | 1.13 | 1.49 | 0.73 | 1.117 | 0.558 | 0.17 | 0.2 | 0.15 | 0.162 |
| S5 | 12.8 | 2.59 | 4.85 | 1.25 | 2.897 | 1.448 | 0.22 | 0.3 | 0.24 | 0.237 |
| S6 | 7.3 | 0.34 | 0.49 | 0.4 | 0.410 | 0.205 | 0.35 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.417 |
| S7 | 9.1 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.367 | 0.683 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.183 |
| S9 | 8.3 | 0.5 | 0.85 | 1.45 | 0.933 | 0.467 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.23 | 0.270 |
| S10 | 9.1 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 1.800 | 0.900 | 0.133 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.122 |
| S11 | 7.5 | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.7 | 0.660 | 0.330 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.260 |
| S12 | 9.6 | 0.67 | 1.34 | 1.04 | 1.017 | 0.508 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.33 | 0.377 |
| S13 | 7.5 | 0.73 | 1.13 | 0.58 | 0.813 | 0.407 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.16 | 0.162 |
| S15 | 8.2 | 0.27 | 1.8 | 1.49 | 1.188 | 0.594 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.22 | 0.190 |
| S16 | 6.7 | 0.61 | 1.8 | 0.67 | 1.027 | 0.513 | 0.25 | 0.2 | 0.21 | 0.220 |
| S17 | 7.6 | 0.366 | 0.91 | 0.34 | 0.537 | 0.269 | 0.22 | 0.3 | 0.21 | 0.227 |
| S18 | 8.0 | 0.671 | 0.975 | 0.79 | 0.812 | 0.406 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.193 |
| S19 | 7.0 | 0.4 | 0.945 | 0.67 | 0.672 | 0.336 | 0.29 | 0.3 | 0.21 | 0.250 |
| S20 | 7.1 | 0.49 | 0.762 | 0.49 | 0.581 | 0.290 | 0.24 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.260 |
| S22 | 5.2 | 0.64 | 0.88 | 0.55 | 0.690 | 0.345 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.33 | 0.377 |

NB: S4 and S21 represent the intake and the raw effluents respectively. They are not along the stream and thus have no hydraulic measurements.

Table 4.2b: Hydraulic Data for February 2010

| S/N | WIDTH <br> (m) | RIVER DEPTH (m) |  |  | MEAN DEPTH (m) | Hyd <br> Rad, H (m) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VELOCITY } \\ & (\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  | LAT.MEAN VELOCITY ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | A | B | C |  |  | A | B | C |  |
| S1 | 8.2 | 0.335 | 0.61 | 0.27 | 0.406 | 0.203 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 0.04 | 0.033 |
| S2 | 7.5 | 0.914 | 1.615 | 0.91 | 1.148 | 0.574 | 0.47 | 0.7 | 0.55 | 0.562 |
| S3 | 5.1 | 0.488 | 0.975 | 0.34 | 0.599 | 0.300 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.15 | 0.183 |
| S5 | 10.5 | 0.762 | 4.877 | 1.55 | 2.398 | 1.199 | 0.23 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.217 |
| S6 | 5.5 | 0.914 | 1.219 | 0.76 | 0.965 | 0.483 | 0.44 | 0.5 | 0.35 | 0.430 |
| S7 | 7.6 | 0.945 | 0.914 | 0.3 | 0.721 | 0.361 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.21 | 0.204 |
| S9 | 6.4 | 0.457 | 0.518 | 1.43 | 0.803 | 0.401 | 0.21 | 0.2 | 0.21 | 0.214 |
| S10 | 7.6 | 4.755 | 1.829 | 0.34 | 2.306 | 1.153 | 0.13 | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.128 |
| S11 | 5.9 | 0.518 | 0.853 | 0.49 | 0.620 | 0.310 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.294 |
| S12 | 8.1 | 0.762 | 0.914 | 0.27 | 0.650 | 0.325 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.16 | 0.180 |
| S13 | 5.7 | 0.335 | 1.067 | 0.82 | 0.742 | 0.371 | 0.22 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.223 |
| S15 | 6.6 | 1.433 | 1.646 | 0.34 | 1.138 | 0.569 | 0.21 | 0.2 | 0.18 | 0.197 |
| S16 | 5.9 | 0.853 | 1.341 | 0.27 | 0.823 | 0.412 | 0.28 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.298 |
| S17 | 6.0 | 0.518 | 0.732 | 0.3 | 0.518 | 0.259 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.233 |
| S18 | 6.2 | 0.335 | 1.737 | 1.58 | 1.219 | 0.610 | 0.17 | 0.2 | 0.21 | 0.193 |
| S19 | 5.5 | 0.975 | 0.884 | 0.34 | 0.732 | 0.366 | 0.19 | 0.2 | 0.24 | 0.210 |
| S20 | 5.4 | 0.396 | 0.579 | 0.94 | 0.641 | 0.320 | 0.22 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.223 |
| S22 | 3.5 | 0.457 | 0.732 | 0.52 | 0.569 | 0.285 | 0.38 | 0.4 | 0.33 | 0.370 |

NB: S4 and S21 represent the intake and the raw effluents respectively. They are not along the stream and thus have no hydraulic measurements.

Table 4.2c: Hydraulic Data for March 2009

| $\mathbf{S} / \mathbf{N}$ | WIDTH <br> (m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { DEPTH } \\ \text { (FT) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  | MEAN DEPTH (m) | Hyd <br> Rad, H (m) | VELOCITY$(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s})$ |  |  | LAT. MEAN <br> VEL <br> (m/s) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | A | B | C |  |  | A | B | C |  |
| S1 | 11.6 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 0.599 | 0.300 | 0.01 | 0 | 0.03 | 0.027 |
| S2 | 10.0 | 3.9 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 0.843 | 0.422 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.38 | 0.397 |
| S3 | 11.2 | 3.2 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 0.935 | 0.467 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.24 | 0.253 |
| S5 | 16.7 | 4.4 | 6.4 | 3.5 | 1.453 | 0.726 | 0.09 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.100 |
| S6 | 7.0 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 3 | 1.047 | 0.523 | 0.75 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.753 |
| S7 | 10.6 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 1.280 | 0.640 | 0.66 | 0.8 | 0.68 | 0.697 |
| S9 | 9.4 | 6.1 | 5.3 | 2 | 1.361 | 0.681 | 0.11 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.153 |
| S10 | 10.4 | 1.5 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 1.798 | 0.899 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.17 | 0.167 |
| S11 | 7.0 | 1.5 | 3.5 | 5.2 | 1.036 | 0.518 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.33 | 0.333 |
| S12 | 11.2 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 1.006 | 0.503 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.28 | 0.307 |
| S13 | 5.5 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 0.914 | 0.457 | 0.48 | 0.6 | 0.45 | 0.497 |
| S15 | 9.2 | 2.5 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 1.433 | 0.716 | 0.38 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.400 |
| S16 | 7.2 | 3.3 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 1.453 | 0.726 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.12 | 0.117 |
| S17 | 8.4 | 1.9 | 2.8 | 1.7 | 0.650 | 0.325 | 0.22 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.223 |
| S18 | 8.0 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 1.8 | 0.975 | 0.488 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 0.05 | 0.050 |
| S19 | 6.9 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 0.671 | 0.335 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.15 | 0.190 |
| S20 | 8.7 | 1.4 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 0.762 | 0.381 | 0.22 | 0.2 | 0.18 | 0.203 |
| S22 | 5.7 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 0.762 | 0.381 | 0.33 | 0.4 | 0.35 | 0.360 |

NB: S4 and S21 represent the intake and the raw effluents respectively. They are not along the stream and thus have no hydraulic measurements.

Table 4.2d: Hydraulic Data for April 2009

| S/N | WIDTH <br> (m) | RIVER DEPTH (FEET) |  |  | MEAN DEPTH (m) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VELOCITY } \\ & (\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  | LAT. MEAN VEL (m/s) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | A | B | C |  | A | B | C |  |
| S1 | 10.3 | 2.0 | 3.6 | 2.0 | 0.772 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.05 | 0.037 |
| S2 | 11.2 | 6.2 | 14.3 | 1.7 | 2.256 | 0.10 | 0.26 | 0.22 | 0.193 |
| S3 | 10.4 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 3.4 | 1.280 | 0.13 | 0.17 | 0.11 | 0.137 |
| S5 | 12.1 | 5.4 | 8.1 | 3.6 | 1.737 | 0.24 | 0.24 | 0.20 | 0.227 |
| S6 | 8.1 | 2.9 | 4.4 | 5.4 | 1.290 | 0.33 | 0.32 | 0.25 | 0.300 |
| S7 | 10.1 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 3.2 | 1.494 | 0.15 | 0.26 | 0.20 | 0.203 |
| S8 | 7.3 | 5.2 | 3.7 | 2.5 | 1.158 | 0.09 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.040 |
| S9 | 9.8 | 14.8 | 4.5 | 2.0 | 2.164 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.15 | 0.180 |
| S10 | 9.5 | 1.9 | 5.2 | 9.5 | 1.687 | 0.023 | 0.04 | 0.01 | 0.024 |
| S11 | 8.6 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 1.026 | 0.24 | 0.36 | 0.20 | 0.267 |
| S12 | 7.6 | 2.1 | 4.9 | 4.0 | 1.118 | 0.20 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.227 |
| S13 | 8.6 | 4.9 | 6.2 | 4.5 | 1.585 | 0.20 | 0.2 | 0.18 | 0.193 |
| S14 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 0.935 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.23 | 0.253 |
| S15 | 7.9 | 4.1 | 6.2 | 14.6 | 2.530 | 0.15 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.190 |
| S16 | 7.1 | 4.7 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 1.676 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.15 | 0.153 |
| S17 | 7.5 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 1.118 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.183 |
| S18 | 9.1 | 4.8 | 6.0 | 1.9 | 1.290 | 0.10 | 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.127 |
| S19 | 7.1 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 0.843 | 0.22 | 0.21 | 0.13 | 0.187 |
| S20 | 8.0 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 1.026 | 0.25 | 0.27 | 0.22 | 0.247 |
| S22 | 7.6 | 2.3 | 3.8 | 3.0 | 0.925 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.20 | 0.263 |

NB: S4 and S21 represent the intake and the raw effluents respectively. They are not along the stream and thus have no hydraulic measurements.

Table 4.2e: Hydraulic Data for May 2009

| S/N | WIDTH <br> (m) | RIVER DEPTH (FEET) |  |  | MEAN DEPTH (m) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VELOCITY } \\ & (\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  | Mean velocity |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | A | B | C |  | A | B | C |  |
| S1 | 11.8 | 3.6 | 4.9 | 3.1 | 1.179 | 0.10 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.103 |
| S2 | 13.6 | 7.2 | 4.9 | 4.1 | 1.646 | 0.22 | 0.27 | 0.24 | 0.243 |
| S3 | 11.0 | 2.4 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 1.382 | 0.24 | 0.25 | 0.23 | 0.240 |
| S5 | 13.8 | 15.9 | 9.7 | 4.3 | 3.038 | 0.20 | 0.28 | 0.26 | 0.247 |
| S6 | 9.8 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 2.4 | 1.351 | 0.11 | 0.15 | 0.14 | 0.133 |
| S7 | 13.7 | 3.8 | 7.5 | 4.5 | 1.605 | 0.12 | 0.14 | 0.13 | 0.130 |
| S8 | 7.6 | 1.3 | 7.5 | 2.2 | 1.118 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.05 | 0.027 |
| S9 | 10.5 | 7.2 | 6.1 | 3.0 | 1.656 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.22 | 0.223 |
| S10 | 16.2 | 3.3 | 7.9 | 1.5 | 1.290 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.09 | 0.100 |
| S11 | 9.6 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 1.372 | 0.33 | 0.35 | 0.30 | 0.327 |
| S12 | 7.8 | 3.7 | 6.0 | 3.5 | 1.341 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.223 |
| S13 | 4.9 | 2.2 | 3.9 | 5.2 | 1.148 | 0.10 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.140 |
| S14 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 1.240 | 0.15 | 0.17 | 0.20 | 0.173 |
| S15 | 9.2 | 3.4 | 8.1 | 8.3 | 2.012 | 0.18 | 0.21 | 0.22 | 0.203 |
| S16 | 6.7 | 8.4 | 6.6 | 2.0 | 1.727 | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.10 | 0.123 |
| S17 | 8.2 | 3.3 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 1.280 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.107 |
| S18 | 6.8 | 3.7 | 4.3 | 1.0 | 0.914 | 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.02 | 0.040 |
| S19 | 10.9 | 3.8 | 4.9 | 2.1 | 1.097 | 0.11 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.143 |
| S20 | 7.5 | 5.9 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 1.270 | 0.12 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.107 |
| S22 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 5.1 | 4.3 | 1.676 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.15 | 0.137 |

NB: S4 and S21 represent the intake and the raw effluents respectively. They are not along the stream and thus have no hydraulic measurements.

Table 4.2f: Hydraulic Data for July 2009

| $\mathbf{S} / \mathbf{N}$ | WIDTH | DEPTH (FT) |  |  | MEAN DEPTH (m) | Hyd Rad, H (m) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VELOCITY } \\ & (\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  |  | LATITUDINALMEANVEL$(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | A | B | C |  |  | A | B | C |  |
| S1 | 15 | 5.6 | 7 | 7.3 | 2.022 | 1.011 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.15 | 0.177 |
| S2 | 35 | 8.5 | 12.6 | 10.4 | 3.200 | 1.600 | 0.44 | 0.5 | 0.50 | 0.480 |
| S3 | 50 | 5.5 | 14 | 8.1 | 2.804 | 1.402 | 0.20 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.260 |
| S5 | 20 | 10.2 | 13.2 | 11.7 | 3.566 | 1.783 | 1.20 | 1.3 | 1.00 | 1.150 |
| S6 | 25 | 5.5 | 9.3 | 8.1 | 2.327 | 1.163 | 0.80 | 1.0 | 0.85 | 0.883 |
| S7 | 15 | 10 | 8.1 | 9.3 | 2.784 | 1.392 | 1.10 | 1.0 | 0.90 | 1.000 |
| S9 | 22 | 9 | 11 | 8.6 | 2.906 | 1.453 | 0.77 | 0.8 | 0.82 | 0.797 |
| S10 | 25 | 6.3 | 11.6 | 9.3 | 2.764 | 1.382 | 0.08 | 0.1 | 0.10 | 0.097 |
| S11 | 15 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 6.1 | 1.971 | 0.986 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.20 | 0.260 |
| S12 | 50 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 2.195 | 1.097 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.20 | 0.233 |
| S13 | 33 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 2.134 | 1.067 | 0.20 | 0.3 | 0.22 | 0.223 |
| S15 | 23 | 10.5 | 11 | 9.9 | 3.190 | 1.595 | 0.20 | 0.3 | 0.33 | 0.273 |
| S16 | 50 | 8.8 | 11.3 | 8.3 | 2.885 | 1.443 | 0.22 | 0.3 | 0.22 | 0.230 |
| S17 | 30 | 6 | 6.6 | 5.5 | 1.839 | 0.920 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.10 | 0.150 |
| S18 | 23 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 1.920 | 0.960 | 0.12 | 0.3 | 0.19 | 0.187 |
| S19 | 40 | 5.6 | 9.9 | 7.8 | 2.367 | 1.184 | 0.35 | 0.4 | 0.40 | 0.397 |
| S20 | 25 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 1.859 | 0.930 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.263 |
| S22 | 20 | 6.2 | 9 | 7.6 | 2.317 | 1.158 | 0.30 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.293 |

NB: S4 and S21 represent the intake and the raw effluents respectively. They are not along the stream and thus have no hydraulic measurements.

Table 4.2g: Hydraulic Data for August

| S/N | WIDTH | DEPTH <br> (FT) |  |  | MEAN DEPTH (m) | Hyd <br> Rad, <br> H <br> (m) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VELOCITY } \\ & (\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  | LATITUDINAL MEAN VEL (m/s) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | A | B | C |  |  | A | B | C |  |
| S1 | 9.1 | 2.5 | 4.2 | 2.4 | 0.925 | 0.463 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.15 | 0.177 |
| S2 | 11.5 | 6.3 | 15.3 | 1.3 | 2.327 | 1.163 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.25 | 0.317 |
| S3 | 8.3 | 1.6 | 5.0 | 6.1 | 1.290 | 0.645 | 0.25 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.276 |
| S5 | 12.5 | 5.3 | 10.2 | 5.3 | 2.113 | 1.057 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.261 |
| S6 | 8.9 | 2.8 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 1.341 | 0.671 | 0.25 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.294 |
| S7 | 9.1 | 4.3 | 15.2 | 6.0 | 2.591 | 1.295 | 0.15 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.229 |
| S9 | 9.8 | 8.4 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 1.646 | 0.823 | 0.40 | 0.40 | 0.30 | 0.367 |
| S10 | 10.5 | 2.2 | 8.8 | 3.3 | 1.453 | 0.726 | 0.11 | 0.20 | 0.15 | 0.153 |
| S11 | 8.4 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 1.179 | 0.589 | 0.45 | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.450 |
| S12 | 7.7 | 14.5 | 5.7 | 0.9 | 2.144 | 1.072 | 0.40 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.338 |
| S13 | 6.8 | 1.6 | 4.4 | 1.4 | 0.752 | 0.376 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.18 | 0.210 |
| S15 | 9.0 | 1.9 | 7.5 | 15.1 | 2.489 | 1.245 | 0.28 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.281 |
| S16 | 7.0 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 1.8 | 1.382 | 0.691 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.18 | 0.201 |
| S17 | 8.0 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 1.189 | 0.594 | 0.28 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.288 |
| S18 | 8.2 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 2.1 | 1.301 | 0.650 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.115 |
| S19 | 7.6 | 1.6 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 1.067 | 0.533 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.278 |
| S20 | 7.5 | 3.0 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 1.118 | 0.559 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.245 |
| S22 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 2.3 | 5.3 | 1.372 | 0.686 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.250 |

NB: S4 and S21 represent the intake and the raw effluents respectively. They are not along the stream and thus have no hydraulic measurements.

Table 4.2h: Hydraulic Data for September 2009

| S/N | WIDTH | DEPTH <br> (FT) |  |  | MEAN DEPTH (m) | Hyd Rad, <br> H <br> (m) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { VELOCITY } \\ & (\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  | LAT. MEAN VEL (m/s) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | A | B | C |  |  | A | B | C |  |
| S1 | 14.0 | 3.4 | 5.6 | 4.1 | 1.331 | 0.666 | 0.15 | 0.2 | 0.18 | 0.171 |
| S2 | 16.0 | 2.1 | 7.8 | 0.9 | 1.097 | 0.549 | 0.33 | 0.4 | 0.25 | 0.317 |
| S3 | 15.0 | 3.6 | 7.5 | 6.9 | 1.829 | 0.914 | 0.28 | 0.3 | 0.30 | 0.304 |
| S5 | 18.0 | 1.8 | 10.9 | 7.1 | 2.012 | 1.006 | 0.33 | 0.4 | 0.34 | 0.357 |
| S6 | 12.0 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 2.184 | 1.092 | 0.28 | 0.4 | 0.35 | 0.333 |
| S7 | 15.0 | 4.5 | 8.6 | 2.2 | 1.555 | 0.777 | 0.34 | 0.4 | 0.27 | 0.332 |
| S9 | 22.0 | 15.9 | 5.0 | 6.2 | 2.753 | 1.377 | 0.45 | 0.4 | 0.33 | 0.393 |
| S10 | 25.0 | 3.4 | 6.7 | 10.5 | 2.093 | 1.047 | 0.20 | 0.3 | 0.30 | 0.250 |
| S11 | 10.2 | 4.2 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 1.737 | 0.869 | 0.33 | 0.4 | 0.35 | 0.360 |
| S12 |  | 7.1 | 5.3 | 2.6 | 1.524 | 0.762 | 0.30 | 0.3 | 0.29 | 0.301 |
| S13 | 10.3 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 1.859 | 0.930 | 0.24 | 0.3 | 0.25 | 0.251 |
| S15 | 9.5 | 2.5 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 1.737 | 0.869 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.28 | 0.281 |
| S16 | 7.6 | 8.5 | 6.2 | 1.6 | 1.656 | 0.828 | 0.22 | 0.3 | 0.18 | 0.217 |
| S17 | 6.3 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 1.595 | 0.798 | 0.30 | 0.3 | 0.33 | 0.321 |
| S18 | 7.1 | 5.7 | 6.8 | 5.7 | 1.849 | 0.925 | 0.33 | 0.4 | 0.30 | 0.329 |
| S19 | 8.2 | 3.3 | 5.3 | 6.5 | 1.534 | 0.767 | 0.35 | 0.4 | 0.38 | 0.376 |
| S20 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 1.646 | 0.823 | 0.32 | 0.3 | 0.28 | 0.311 |
| S22 | 7.5 | 3.6 | 5.8 | 2.1 | 1.168 | 0.584 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.27 | 0.269 |

NB: S4 and S21 represent the intake and the raw effluents respectively. They are not along the stream and thus have no hydraulic measurements.

### 4.1.2 Physico-Chemical Data

Tables 4.3a-4.3h show the Physico-Chemical parameters of the river at every station on a monthly basis. These include temperature, DO, BOD and pH . Being a dynamic system, the physical parameters of the river such as DO and temperature change with time.

Table 4.3a: Physico-Chemical Parameters for January 2010

| $s / n$ | TEMPERATURE ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{I}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}) \end{aligned}$ | pH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMB | WATER |  |  |  |
| S1 | 20.9 | 23.9 | 7.8 | 24.0 | 5.6 |
| S2 | 19.2 | 23.7 | 6.8 | 10.0 | 5.6 |
| S3 | 19.3 | 23.7 | 7.4 | 8.0 | 5.6 |
| S4 | 18.7 | 23.6 | 7.6 | 18.0 | 5.6 |
| S5 | 18.7 | 23.6 | 7.2 | 12.0 | 5.6 |
| S6 | 18.6 | 23.7 | 8.2 | 16.0 | 5.8 |
| S7 | 18.6 | 23.7 | 7.6 | 14.0 | 5.6 |
| S8 | 18.6 | 24.0 | 5.8 | 34.0 | 5.1 |
| S9 | 18.4 | 23.7 | 6.8 | 10.0 | 6.0 |
| S10 | 18.6 | 23.7 | 7.4 | 18.0 | 7.2 |
| S11 | 20.9 | 23.6 | 6.8 | 6.0 | 5.7 |
| S12 | 20.6 | 23.5 | 7.2 | 14.0 | 5.7 |
| S13 | 21 | 23.6 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 5.1 |
| S14 | 21.2 | 23.3 | 8.2 | 26.0 | 5.9 |
| S15 | 21.6 | 23.5 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 5.7 |
| S16 | 21.2 | 23.5 | 8.0 | 24.0 | 5.7 |
| S17 | 21.6 | 23.5 | 7.4 | 10.0 | 5.7 |
| S18 | 21.1 | 23.5 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.7 |
| S19 | 20.7 | 23.4 | 6.4 | 8.0 | 5.7 |
| S20 | 21.4 | 23.4 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 5.7 |
| S21 | 21.6 | 23.4 | 6.4 | 46.0 | 4.2 |
| S22 | 21.7 | 23.5 | 7.0 | 12.0 | 5.6 |

Table 4.3b: Physico-Chemical Parameters for February 2010

| $s / n$ | TEMPERATURE ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{I}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BOD } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}) \end{gathered}$ | pH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMB | WATER |  |  |  |
| S1 | 28.2 | 27.4 | 5.8 | 4.0 | 5.8 |
| S2 | 27.9 | 27.3 | 7.4 | 10.0 | 5.7 |
| S3 | 27.5 | 27.1 | 6.2 | 4.0 | 5.9 |
| S4 | 27.3 | 27.3 | 5.2 | 4.0 | 5.9 |
| S5 | 27.3 | 27.3 | 6.4 | 2.0 | 5.9 |
| S6 | 27.3 | 27.1 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 5.9 |
| S7 | 27.2 | 27.1 | 5.6 | 2.0 | 5.9 |
| S8 | 27.3 | 27.2 | 5.8 | 4.0 | 5.6 |
| S9 | 27.2 | 27.1 | 6.4 | 2.0 | 5.9 |
| S10 | 26.9 | 26.9 | 6.4 | 4.0 | 5.9 |
| S11 | 26.8 | 27.0 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 5.8 |
| S12 | 26.7 | 26.7 | 7.6 | 12.0 | 5.8 |
| S13 | 26.5 | 27.0 | 7.6 | 10.0 | 5.8 |
| S14 | 26.7 | 26.8 | 7.6 | 10.0 | 5.9 |
| S15 | 27.0 | 27.1 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.9 |
| S16 | 26.8 | 27.1 | 6.4 | 2.0 | 5.8 |
| S17 | 27.0 | 27.2 | 6.8 | 4.0 | 5.9 |
| S18 | 26.6 | 27.0 | 6.4 | 2.0 | 5.9 |
| S19 | 26.7 | 27.1 | 6.6 | 8.0 | 5.9 |
| S20 | 26.3 | 27.1 | 6.2 | 10.0 | 5.6 |
| S21 | 26.5 | 26.8 | 0.4 | 3.0 | 4.1 |
| S22 | 26.2 | 27.0 | 5.8 | 4.0 | 6.2 |

Table 4.3c: Physico-Chemical Parameters for March 2009

| $s / n$ | TEMPERATURE ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}) \end{aligned}$ | pH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMBIENT | WATER |  |  |  |
| S1 | 31.7 | 26.5 | 7.9 | 60.0 | 6.55 |
| S2 | 27.8 | 26.3 | 6.5 | 26.0 | 6.62 |
| S3 | 28.2 | 26.3 | 6.1 | 30.0 | 6.80 |
| S4 | 29.1 | 26.6 | 5.3 | 18.0 | 6.27 |
| S5 | 29.1 | 26.6 | 3.7 | 6.0 | 7.86 |
| S6 | 31.1 | 26.6 | 6.3 | 34.0 | 6.82 |
| S7 | 31.1 | 26.6 | 6.3 | 30.0 | 8.16 |
| S8 | 30.7 | 26.9 | 3.3 | 30.0 | 6.22 |
| S9 | 28.6 | 26.4 | 6.9 | 26.0 | 6.68 |
| S10 | 32.2 | 26.8 | 5.1 | 38.0 | 6.61 |
| S11 | 29.4 | 26.7 | 6.3 | 42.0 | 7.36 |
| S12 | 30.0 | 26.6 | 6.7 | 36.0 | 6.72 |
| S13 | 29.2 | 26.8 | 5.9 | 32.0 | 6.70 |
| S14 | 29.4 | 26.5 | 7.1 | 40.0 | 5.97 |
| S15 | 29.9 | 26.8 | 8.1 | 42.0 | 6.46 |
| S16 | 28.6 | 26.8 | 4.3 | 14.0 | 6.65 |
| S17 | 28.4 | 26.8 | 7.7 | 40.0 | 6.21 |
| S18 | 30.3 | 26.9 | 6.7 | 44.0 | 6.73 |
| S19 | 29.2 | 26.8 | 5.3 | 42.0 | 6.69 |
| S20 | 29.8 | 27.2 | 5.9 | 34.0 | 6.44 |
| S21 | 27.2 | 31.3 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 5.23 |
| S22 | 29.1 | 26.9 | 7.3 | 40.0 | 6.49 |
| S23 | 29.6 | 26.7 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 5.77 |

Table 4.3d: Physico-Chemical Parameters for April 2009

| S/N | TEMPERATURE$\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | pH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMB | WATER |  |  |  |
| S1 | 28.7 | 25.8 | 8.15 | 35.0 | 7.43 |
| S2 | 27.3 | 25.5 | 7.55 | 10.0 | 7.74 |
| S3 | 27.0 | 25.5 | 5.35 | 4.0 | 7.04 |
| S4 | 29.0 | 25.5 | 6.55 | 18.0 | 6.52 |
| S5 | 29.0 | 25.5 | 4.15 | 8.0 | 6.92 |
| S6 | 28.2 | 25.4 | 7.35 | 20.0 | 6.86 |
| S7 | 28.5 | 25.4 | 7.95 | 38.0 | 7.02 |
| S8 | 27.6 | 26.0 | 5.15 | 6.0 | 6.67 |
| S9 | 27.0 | 25.3 | 3.95 | 12.0 | 6.81 |
| S10 | 27.2 | 25.5 | 6.55 | 14.0 | 7.27 |
| S11 | 26.6 | 25.4 | 5.15 | 16.0 | 6.96 |
| S12 | 26.6 | 25.3 | 6.15 | 32.0 | 6.72 |
| S13 | 26.3 | 25.3 | 5.75 | 4.0 | 6.88 |
| S14 | 28.1 | 25.1 | 6.15 | 28.0 | 6.53 |
| S15 | 27.4 | 25.3 | 7.55 | 32.0 | 7.01 |
| S16 | 26.5 | 25.3 | 8.15 | 52.0 | 7.08 |
| S17 | 26.8 | 25.3 | 5.55 | 06.0 | 7.07 |
| S18 | 26.2 | 25.3 | 7.15 | 40.0 | 7.00 |
| S19 | 26.3 | 25.2 | 3.75 | 2.0 | 7.04 |
| S20 | 26.3 | 25.3 | 6.75 | 30.0 | 6.93 |
| S21 | 30.0 | 29.5 | 4.75 | 56.0 | 6.79 |
| S22 | 26.8 | 25.3 | 8.15 | 38.0 | 7.05 |

Table 4.3e: Physico-Chemical Parameters for May 2009

| S/N | TEMPERATURE $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | pH | CONDUCTIVITY |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMB | WATER |  |  |  |  |
| S1 | 29.5 | 25.5 | 6.44 | 4.0 | NA | 74 |
| S2 | 27.6 | 25.5 | 5.44 | 1.0 | 6.85 | 77 |
| S3 | 26.6 | 25.5 | 5.44 | 1.0 | 6.8 | 77 |
| S4 | 32.3 | 25.6 | 5.44 | 1.0 | 6.75 | 77 |
| S5 | 32.3 | 25.6 | 4.94 | 3.0 | 6.7 | 74 |
| S6 | 28.3 | 25.6 | 5.84 | 1.0 | 6.9 | 74 |
| S7 | 26.5 | 25.6 | 6.24 | 1.0 | 6.85 | 65 |
| S8 | 29.9 | 25.8 | 6.24 | 20.0 | 6.55 | 75 |
| S9 | 27.3 | 25.6 | 5.64 | 12.0 | 6.9 | 75 |
| S10 | 28.7 | 25.6 | 5.84 | 4.0 | 6.85 | 77 |
| S11 | 27.6 | 25.6 | 5.84 | 4.0 | 6.85 | 57 |
| S12 | 27.3 | 25.7 | 6.24 | 1.0 | 6.55 | 59 |
| S13 | 28.4 | 25.7 | 6.24 | 16.0 | 6.85 | 86 |
| S14 | 31.1 | 25.8 | 7.44 | 4.0 | 6.5 | 49 |
| S15 | 30.1 | 25.7 | 7.04 | 12.0 | 6.85 | 85 |
| S16 | 28.3 | 25.7 | 7.04 | 40.0 | 6.85 | 85 |
| S17 | 28.9 | 25.8 | 6.24 | 28.0 | 6.75 | 87 |
| S18 | 29.4 | 26.0 | 5.84 | 20.0 | 6.85 | 90 |
| S19 | 31.2 | 25.9 | 7.04 | 28.0 | 6.85 | 86 |
| S20 | 30.3 | 26.0 | 7.44 | 48.0 | 6.65 | 102 |
| S21 | 28.6 | 27.8 | 6.24 | 20.0 | 6.55 | 260 |
| S22 | 29.5 | 26.8 | 8.24 | 44.0 | 6.5 | 97 |
| S23 | 34.3 | 33.9 | 6.24 | 4.0 | 6.35 | 311 |

Table 4.3f: Physico-Chemical Parameters for July

| s/n | TEMPERATURE$\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |  | DO (mg/l) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMB | WATER |  |  |
| S1 | 27.7 | 25.0 | 5.2 | 2.0 |
| S2 | 26.2 | 24.9 | 5.6 | 2.0 |
| S3 | 26.8 | 25.0 | 6.4 | 6.0 |
| S4 | 27.4 | 25.2 | 6.0 | 2.0 |
| S5 | 27.4 | 24.8 | 5.4 | 2.0 |
| S6 | 26.8 | 24.8 | 4.8 | 2.0 |
| S7 | 26.8 | 24.8 | 7.2 | 2.0 |
| S8 | 26.8 | 24.6 | 5.7 | 3.0 |
| S9 | 26.8 | 25.0 | 6.8 | 10.0 |
| S10 | 27.1 | 24.9 | 6.8 | 4.0 |
| S11 | 26.5 | 25.1 | 7.2 | 8.0 |
| S12 | 27.5 | 25.0 | 6.2 | 8.0 |
| S13 | 27.5 | 25.1 | 5.8 | 2.0 |
| S14 | 27.5 | 24.9 | 5.8 | 4.0 |
| S15 | 27.6 | 25.4 | 6.6 | 2.0 |
| S16 | 27.6 | 25.1 | 7.0 | 6.0 |
| S17 | 27.3 | 25.2 | 5.8 | 12.0 |
| S18 | 28.4 | 25.2 | 6.4 | 2.0 |
| S19 | 26.7 | 25.2 | 7.8 | 10.0 |
| S20 | 26.5 | 25.3 | 8.2 | 6.0 |
| S21 | 31.2 | 29.5 | 4.2 | 14.0 |
| S22 | 26.1 | 25.3 | 6.8 | 4.0 |

Table 4.3g: Physico-Chemical Parameters for August 2009

| s/n | TEMPERATURE ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{DO} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}) \end{aligned}$ | pH |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMB | WATER |  |  |  |
| S1 | 25.5 | 24.5 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 5.5 |
| S2 | 24.4 | 24.5 | 5.8 | 26.0 | 5.5 |
| S3 | 24.8 | 24.6 | 7.4 | 20.0 | 5.6 |
| S4 | 24.6 | 24.5 | 6.8 | 6.0 | 5.5 |
| S5 | 24.6 | 24.5 | 7.2 | 10.0 | 5.5 |
| S6 | 24.2 | 24.5 | 6.8 | 6.0 | 5.5 |
| S7 | 24.4 | 24.5 | 6.8 | 32.0 | 5.5 |
| S8 | 24.4 | 24.5 | 6.2 | 12.0 | 4.8 |
| S9 | 24.1 | 24.5 | 8.2 | 14.0 | 5.5 |
| S10 | 24.2 | 24.5 | 6.2 | 8.0 | 5.6 |
| S11 | 24.1 | 24.5 | 7.6 | 20.0 | 5.5 |
| S12 | 24.1 | 24.5 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 5.5 |
| S13 | 24.0 | 24.4 | 8.4 | 6.0 | 5.2 |
| S14 | 24.0 | 24.5 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 5.6 |
| S15 | 24.1 | 24.5 | 3.6 | 8.0 | 5.6 |
| S16 | 24.0 | 24.5 | 7.8 | 4.0 | 5.6 |
| S17 | 24.1 | 24.5 | 7.4 | 6.0 | 5.6 |
| S18 | 24.1 | 24.5 | 7.8 | 10.0 | 5.6 |
| S19 | 23.8 | 24.5 | 8.4 | 6.0 | 5.6 |
| S20 | 23.8 | 24.4 | 6.8 | 4.0 | 5.7 |
| S21 | 30.0 | 24.9 | 6.2 | 4.0 | 5.3 |
| S22 | 24.4 | 24.4 | 7.0 | 12.0 | 5.7 |

Table 4.3h: Physico-Chemical Parameters for September 2009

| $\mathbf{s} / \mathbf{n}$ | TEMPERATURE <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)$ |  | DO <br> $(\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{l})$ | BOD <br> $(\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{l})$ | $\mathbf{p H}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | AMB | WATER |  |  |  |
|  | 25.0 | 25.0 | 6.8 | 12.0 | 5.4 |
| S2 | 24.5 | 24.9 | 5.8 | 8.0 | 5.3 |
| S3 | 24.5 | 24.9 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 5.4 |
| S4 | 24.7 | 24.9 | 6.6 | 16.0 | 5.3 |
| S5 | 24.7 | 24.9 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 5.3 |
| S6 | 24.8 | 25.0 | 6.8 | 14.0 | 5.4 |
| S7 | 24.7 | 25.0 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 5.5 |
| S8 | 24.7 | 24.9 | 6.6 | 8.0 | 5.4 |
| S9 | 24.8 | 25.0 | 5.2 | 2.0 | 5.4 |
| S10 | 25.2 | 25.1 | 5.8 | 14.0 | 5.4 |
| S11 | 25.1 | 25.0 | 6.0 | 12.0 | 5.4 |
| S12 | 24.8 | 25.0 | 6.0 | 4.0 | 5.5 |
| S13 | 24.7 | 24.9 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 5.4 |
| S14 | 24.9 | 25.0 | 6.8 | 10.0 | 5.5 |
| S15 | 24.9 | 25.0 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 5.5 |
| S16 | 25.0 | 25.0 | 6.0 | 4.0 | 5.5 |
| S17 | 24.9 | 25.0 | 6.6 | 14.0 | 5.5 |
| S18 | 24.9 | 25.0 | 7.0 | 12.0 | 5.6 |
| S19 | 24.5 | 24.5 | 6.8 | 10.0 | 5.6 |
| S20 | 24.8 | 25.0 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 5.7 |
| S21 | 25.1 | 25.3 | 4.8 | 24.0 | 5.1 |
| S22 | 25.1 | 25.0 | 6.2 | 2.0 | 5.9 |

### 4.1.3 Monthly Variations in DO, Temperature, Stream Flow and Stream Depth

For a dynamic system, the physical parameters of the river such as DO, temperature, velocity and depth change with time. Some of the flood effects of the rainy season in year 2009 are as shown in Plates 4.1 and 4.2.


Plate 4.1: Sampling Station 10 in Rainy season (August 2009)


Plate 4.2: Sampling Location 10 in Dry season (March 2009)

The mean river velocity for eight months was noted. July had the highest value. Surprisingly however, the river had higher mean flow in the dry months of January, February and March than some months that fall within the rainy season (Figure 4.1).


Figure 4.1: An 8-month mean stream velocity record

The geographical location of the research study area falls within the temperature range $24^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Figure 2.3). The data that were gathered during the research period corroborate this fact. The mean air temperature for the period was $26.21^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the mean water temperature for the period was $25.38^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Table 4.4). It should be noted however that since all the measurements were done in the morning before 12.00 noon and since most parts of the river body were covered by foliages, the real ambient temperature for the entire region could have been far higher than the recorded temperatures. The month of January was the coldest $\left(20.26^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$. This could be attributed to the harmattan weather that was on at the time. The water was also warmer than the air during the sampling period and mists were observed to be rising from the water body.

Table 4.4: Mean Monthly Ambient and Water Temperatures

| MONTH | MEAN AMBIENT <br> TEMP <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)$ | MEAN WATER TEMP <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathbf{C}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January | 20.26 | 23.59 |
| February | 27.13 | 27.09 |
| March | 29.55 | 26.7 |
| April | 27.22 | 25.4 |
| May | 29.3 | 25.74 |
| July | 27.10 | 25.04 |
| August | 24.25 | 24.49 |
| September | 24.84 | 24.97 |
| MEAN VALUE |  |  |
| FOR THE | 26.21 | 25.38 |
| RESEARCH |  |  |
| PERIOD |  |  |

It should be noted that the dry season recorded both the highest and the lowest ambient temperatures in the months of March and January respectively (Figure 4.2).


Figure 4.2: An 8-month mean ambient temperature record at the experimental site

Likewise, the dry season also recorded the highest and lowest mean water temperatures in the months of February and January respectively (Figure 4.3).


Figure 4.3: An 8-month mean water temperature record at the experimental site A comparative illustration of the different months and their stream depths is shown in Figure 4.4.


Figure 4.4: An 8-month mean stream depth record at the experimental site

Figure 4.5 compares the DO fluctuations over an 8 -month period.


Figure 4.5: DO fluctuations over an 8-month period

### 4.2 Computation of Measured $\mathbf{k}_{2}$

Six months (three months for each season) were selected and used in the analysis. These included the three months of the dry season and the three months of the rainy season. The month of May was not used for the modelling because the water analysis was done in a separate laboratory and this introduced measurement errors. Therefore, only July, August and September were adopted for the modelling during the rainy season.

### 4.2.1 The Mixing Zones

The river section under study had three mixing zones. The first was where the industrial effluent entered the river. The second and third were confluences where two other river merged with River Atuwara (Figure 3.2). The first River that merged with River Atuwara is River Balogun. The second River is unidentified and appeared inactive during the dry season. Since the river under study mixes with these three external sources, the river section was divided into three reaches (Table 4.5). Reach 1 covers a distance of 590 m and is between S20 and the first confluence S12. Reach 2 covers a distance of 180 m and is between the two confluences S7 and S12. Reach 3 which covers a distance of 480 m is between the second confluence S 7 and Iju village S1. Since the effluent streams have different physico-chemical properties which they bring into the main river, their points of meeting could be described as the upstream portion of a source of pollution or dilution. It could also be referred to as mixing zone. When mixing takes place, resultant values of physico-chemical parameters at the point of discharge can be calculated from equation 4.2 (Agunwamba et al., 2007; Hammer, M.J., 1986).

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{C}=\frac{C_{1} Q_{1}+C_{2} Q_{2}}{Q_{1}+Q_{2}} \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where C represent the mix concentration of BOD , DO or Temperature. $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ is the concentrations of BOD, DO or Temperature in the main stream. $\mathrm{Q}_{1}$ is the discharge in cubic meter per second of the main stream. $\mathrm{C}_{2}$ is the concentration of BOD, DO or Temperature in the effluent or effluent stream. $\mathrm{Q}_{2}$ is the discharge of the effluent or the effluent stream. For the three months that were modelled, the stream, effluent and
mix parameters are given in Tables 4.6-4.11. (See Appendix 4 for sample calculation).

Table 4.5: Determination of Reaches for the River

| S/N | STATION DESCRIPTION | Reach | Reach Distance $(\mathrm{m})$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Cumulative } \\ \text { Distance } \\ (\mathbf{m}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | Iju Villagers source of water |  |  | 1300 |
| S2 | Bamboo growth |  |  | 1150 |
| S3 | Bamboo growth |  |  | 1000 |
| S4 | Water Corporation (intake) | 3 | 480 | 900 |
| S5 | Water Corporation (midstream) |  |  | 900 |
| S6 | Confluence 1a (main river, Bridge Area) |  |  | 830 |
| S7 | Confluence 1b (meeting point) |  |  | 820 |
| S8 | Confluence 1c (Stagnant water; Unknown river) |  |  | 820 |
| S9 | After confluence (thick tree root) | 2 | 180 | 800 |
| S10 | Sand Quarrying |  |  | 750 |
| S11 | Before confluence 2 (plenty pegs) |  |  | 700 |
| S12 | Confluence 2 b (meeting point) |  |  | 640 |
| S13 | Confluence 2a Main river) |  |  | 630 |
| S14 | Confluence 2c (River Balogun) |  |  | 630 |
| S15 | After confluence (sharp bend; overhead plant growth) |  |  | 520 |
| S16 | Slight bend | 1 | 590 | 420 |
| S17 | Groove-like environment |  |  | 320 |
| S18 | our peg (station marker) |  |  | 220 |
| S19 | Upright peg midstream (mild chelsea influent) |  |  | 120 |
| S20 | Main chelsea influent point |  |  | 50 |
| S21 | Raw effluent (thick bamboo cover) | Section not part of the continuity being modelled. |  | Off river |
| S22 | 50 m upstream of Chelsea effluent discharge point |  |  | 0 |
| S23 | Raw effluent along the road |  |  |  |

Table 4.6: Dilution Effects for January 2010

| Reach | Stream Parameters |  |  |  |  |  | Effluent and River Parameters |  |  |  |  |  | Mix Parameters |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{Q} \\ \left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right) \\ \mathrm{Q} 1+\mathrm{Q} 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{o}} \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L}) \\ \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{sat}}-\mathrm{DO} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{o}} \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{BOD}_{1} \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{DO}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T}_{1} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A}_{1} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Q}_{1} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BD}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{DO}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T}_{2} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A}_{2} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Q}_{2} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{s}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { BOD } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| 1 | 12 | 7 | 23.4 | 1.069 | 0.26 | 0.278 | 46 | 6.4 | 23.4 | 0.00063 | 0.25 | 0.00016 | 12.03 | 7.01 | 23.4 | 0.278 | 1.58 | 16.1 |
| 2 | 10 | 6.6 | 23.6 | 6.3 | 0.376 | 2.37 | 26 | 8.2 | 23.3 | 3.55 | 0.151 | 0.54 | 12.97 | 6.9 | 23.5 | 2.91 | 1.68 | 17.32 |
| 3 | 16 | 8.2 | 23.7 | 3.075 | 0.42 | 1.29 | 34 | 5.8 | 24 | 10.815 | 0.139 | 1.5 | 25.68 | 6.91 | 23.9 | 2.79 | 1.61 | 34.47 |

Table 4.7: Dilution Effects for February 2010
Table 4.8: Dilution Effects for March 2009

| Reach | Stream Parameters |  |  |  |  |  | Effluent and River Parameters |  |  |  |  |  | Mix Parameters |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathbf{Q} \\ \left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right) \\ \mathrm{Q} 1+\mathrm{Q} 2 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\underset{(\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L})}{\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{0}}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BOD}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{DO}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T}_{1} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A}_{1} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Q}_{1} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BOD}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{DO}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T}_{2} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A}_{2} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Q}_{2} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { BOD } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| 1 | 40 | 7.3 | 26.9 | 7.038 | 0.203 | 1.429 | , | 0.1 | 31.3 | 0.00098 | 0.25 | 0.00025 | 40 | 7.3 | 26.9 | 1.429 | 0.81 | 55.71 |
| 2 | 32 | 5.9 | 26.8 | 4.86 | 0.203 | 0.987 | 40 | 7.1 | 26.5 | 2.49 | 0.38 | 0.95 | 35.97 | 6.5 | 26.7 | 1.93 | 1.63 | 50.10 |
| 3 | 30 | 6.3 | 26.6 | 7.8 | 0.753 | 5.88 | 30 | 3.3 | 26.9 | 5.09 | 0.01 | 0.051 | 30 | 6.28 | 26.6 | 5.93 | 1.86 | 41.78 |

Table 4.9: Dilution Effects for July 2009

| Reach | Stream Parameters |  |  |  |  |  | Effluent/Effluent River Parameters |  |  |  |  |  | Mix Parameters |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{Q} \\ \left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right) \\ \mathrm{Q} 1+\mathrm{Q} 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{o}} \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L}) \\ \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{sat}}-\mathrm{DO} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{o}} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{BOD}_{1} \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{DO}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \left.\mathrm{T}_{1}{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ \left({ }^{2}\right. \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A}_{1} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Q}_{1} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BOD}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{DO}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T}_{2} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A}_{2} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Q}_{2} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BOD} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| 1 | 6 | 6.8 | 25.1 | 42.23 | 0.263 | 11.11 | 14 | 4.2 | 29.5 | 0.00098 | 0.33 | 0.000323 | 6 | 6.8 | 25.1 | 11.11 | 2.14 | 7.73 |
| 2 | 2 | 5.8 | 25.1 | 56.26 | 0.223 | 12.542 | 4 | 5.8 | 24.9 | 33 | 0.25 | 8.25 | 2.79 | 5.8 | 25.1 | 20.8 | 2.54 | 3.6 |
| 3 | 2 | 4.8 | 24.8 | 60.61 | 0.883 | 53.52 | 3 | 5.7 | 24.6 | 18.65 | 0.29 | 5.41 | 2.33 | 4.88 | 24.78 | 58.93 | 3.55 | 3 |

Table 4.10: Dilution Effects for August 2009

| Reach | Stream Parameters |  |  |  |  |  | Effluent/Effluent River Parameters |  |  |  |  |  | Mix Parameters |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{Q} \\ \left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right) \\ \mathrm{Q} 1+\mathrm{Q} 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{o}} \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L}) \end{array} \\ \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{sat}}-\mathrm{DO} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{o}} \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{BOD}_{1} \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{DO}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T}_{1} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A}_{1} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{V}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Q}_{1} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BOD}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{DO}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T}_{2} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A}_{2} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Q}_{2} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{2} / \mathrm{s}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { BOD } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{DO} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| 1 | 12 | 7 | 24.4 | 11.12 | 0.245 | 2.724 | 4 | 6.2 | 24.9 | 0.0013 | 0.25 | 0.0003 | 12 | 7 | 24.4 | 2.724 | 1.44 | 16.11 |
| 2 | 6 | 8.4 | 24.5 | 5.8 | 0.25 | 1.45 | 6 | 6.4 | 24.5 | 25.52 | 0.2 | 5.105 | 6 | 7.37 | 24.5 | 6.56 | 1.06 | 8.05 |
| 3 | 6 | 6.8 | 24.5 | 13.97 | 0.333 | 4.65 | 12 | 6.2 | 24.5 | 16.67 | 0.01 | 0.167 | 6.2 | 6.78 | 24.5 | 4.82 | 1.65 | 8.32 |

Table 4.11: Dilution Effects for September 2009

| Reach | Stream Parameters |  |  |  |  |  | Effluent/Effluent River Parameters |  |  |  |  |  | Mix Parameters |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{Q} \\ \left(\mathbf{m}^{3} / \mathbf{s}\right) \\ \mathrm{Q} 1+\mathrm{Q} 2 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{o}} \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L}) \\ \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{sat}}-\mathrm{DO} \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{(\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L})}{\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{o}}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BOD}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{DO}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T}_{1} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A}_{1} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{V}_{1} \\ (\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Q}_{1} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{BOD}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{DO}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{T}_{2} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A}_{2} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{2}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{2} \\ (\mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Q}_{2} \\ \left(\mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { BOD } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \mathrm{T} \\ \left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| 1 | 2 | 6.2 | 25 | 10.92 | 0.33 | 3.6 | 24 | 4.8 | 25.3 | 0.00036 | 0.25 | 0.00009 | 2 | 6.2 | 25 | 3.6 | 2.15 | 2.58 |
| 2 | 6 | 6 | 24.9 | 18.9 | 0.263 | 4.97 | 10 | 6.8 | 25 | 6.04 | 0.33 | 1.99 | 7.14 | 6.23 | 24.9 | 6.96 | 2.14 | 9.20 |
| 3 | 14 | 6.8 | 25 | 25.93 | 0.385 | 9.98 | 8 | 6.6 | 24.9 | 11.88 | 0.01 | 0.12 | 13.93 | 6.68 | 25 | 10.1 | 1.62 | 17.95 |

### 4.3 Re-arrangement of sampling Stations

Only 18 of the sampling stations and their corresponding data are useful for the modelling. This is because some of the stations do not fall along the straight path of the river from the reference point. For the purpose of modelling, the stations were renumbered as shown in Table 4.12. Column 1 shows the original numbering while column 2 shows the new numbering.

Table 4.12: Re-arrangement of station numbers

| S/N |  | STATION DESCRIPTION | Reach | Distance between Reach (m) | Cumulative Distance (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | S1 | Iju Villagers source of water |  |  | 1300 |
| S2 | S2 | Bamboo growth |  |  | 1150 |
| S3 | S3 | Bamboo growth |  |  | 1000 |
| S4 |  | Water Corporation (intake) | 3 | 480 | 900 |
| S5 | S4 | Water Corporation (midstream) |  |  | 900 |
| S6 | S5 | Confluence 1a (main river, Bridge Area) |  |  | 830 |
| S7 | S6 | Confluence 1 b (meeting point) |  |  | 820 |
| S8 |  | Confluence 1c (Stagnant water; Unknown river) |  |  | 820 |
| S9 | S7 | After confluence (thick tree root) | 2 | 180 | 800 |
| S10 | S8 | Sand Quarrying |  |  | 750 |
| S11 | S9 | Before confluence 2 (plenty pegs) |  |  | 700 |
| S12 | S10 | Confluence 2 b (meeting point) |  |  | 640 |
| S13 | S11 | Confluence 2a Main river) |  |  | 630 |
| S14 |  | Confluence 2c (River Balogun) |  |  | 630 |
| S15 | S12 | After confluence (sharp bend; overhead plant growth) |  |  | 520 |
| S16 | S13 | Slight bend | 1 | 590 | 420 |
| S17 | S14 | Groove-like environment |  |  | 320 |
| S18 | S15 | our peg (station marker) |  |  | 220 |
| S19 | S16 | Upright peg midstream (mild chelsea influent) |  |  | 120 |
| S20 | S17 | Main chelsea influent point |  |  | 50 |
| S21 | S18 | Raw effluent (thick bamboo cover) <br> 50 m upstream of Chelsea effluent discharge point Raw effluent along the road | Section not part of the continuity being modelled. |  | Off river |
| S22 S23 |  |  |  |  | 0 |

### 4.3.1 Time of Travel

The times of travel in days were computed using equation 3.1. Three different times of travels were computed for each month (one for each reach; Tables 4.13-4.18). These values were further used in the determination of $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ (Tables 4.19-4.24)

Table 4.13: Computation of time of travel on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for January 2010

|  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Velocity } \\ & (\mathbf{m} / \mathbf{s}) \end{aligned}$ | Route (m) | Distance between Reach (m) | Velocity (km/day) | Average velocity for the Reach (km/day) | Distance (km) | Time of travel (day) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | 0.013 | 1300 | 480 | 1.152 | 15.40 | 0.48 | 0.0312 |
| S2 | 0.057 | 1150 |  | 4.954 |  |  |  |
| S3 | 0.162 | 1000 |  | 14.026 |  |  |  |
| S4 | 0.237 | 900 |  | 20.448 |  |  |  |
| S5 | 0.417 | 830 |  | 36.000 |  |  |  |
| S6 | 0.183 | 820 |  | 15.84 |  |  |  |
| S7 | 0.270 | 800 | 180 | 23.328 | 20.94 | 0.18 | 0.0086 |
| S8 | 0.122 | 750 |  | 10.541 |  |  |  |
| S9 | 0.260 | 700 |  | 22.464 |  |  |  |
| S10 | 0.377 | 640 |  | 32.544 |  |  |  |
| S11 | 0.162 | 630 | 590 | 13.968 | 20.29 | 0.59 | 0.0291 |
| S12 | 0.190 | 520 |  | 16.416 |  |  |  |
| S13 | 0.220 | 420 |  | 19.008 |  |  |  |
| S14 | 0.227 | 320 |  | 19.584 |  |  |  |
| S15 | 0.193 | 220 |  | 16.704 |  |  |  |
| S16 | 0.250 | 120 |  | 21.600 |  |  |  |
| S17 | 0.260 | 50 |  | 22.464 |  |  |  |
| S18 | 0.377 | 0 |  | 32.544 |  | 0 | 0 |

Table 4.14: Computation of time of travel on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for February 2010

|  | Velocity (m/s) | Route (m) | Distance between Reach (m) | Velocity (km/day) | Average velocity for the Reach (km/day) | Distance (km) | Time of travel (day) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | 0.033 | 1300 | 480 | 2.880 | 23.48 | 0.48 | 0.02045 |
| S2 | 0.562 | 1150 |  | 48.576 |  |  |  |
| S3 | 0.183 | 1000 |  | 15.840 |  |  |  |
| S4 | 0.217 | 900 |  | 18.784 |  |  |  |
| S5 | 0.430 | 830 |  | 37.152 |  |  |  |
| S6 | 0.204 | 820 |  | 17.632 |  |  |  |
| S7 | 0.214 | 800 | 180 | 18.495 | 17.63 | 0.18 | 0.0102 |
| S8 | 0.1282 | 750 |  | 11.026 |  |  |  |
| S9 | 0.294 | 700 |  | 25.440 |  |  |  |
| S10 | 0.180 | 640 |  | 15.552 |  |  |  |
| S11 | 0.223 | 630 | 590 | 19.296 | 18.98 | 0.59 | 0.0311 |
| S12 | 0.197 | 520 |  | 16.992 |  |  |  |
| S13 | 0.298 | 420 |  | 25.704 |  |  |  |
| S14 | 0.233 | 320 |  | 20.160 |  |  |  |
| S15 | 0.193 | 220 |  | 16.704 |  |  |  |
| S16 | 0.210 | 120 |  | 18.144 |  |  |  |
| S17 | 0.223 | 50 |  | 19.296 |  |  |  |
| S18 | 0.370 | 0 |  | 31.968 |  | 0 | 0 |

Table 4.15: Computation of time of travel on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for March 2010

|  | Velocity (m/s) | Route (m) | Distance between Reach (m) | Velocity (km/day) | Average velocity for the Reach (km/day) | Distance (km) | Time of travel (day) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | 0.027 | 1300 | 480 | 2.304 | 32.06 | 0.48 | 0.0150 |
| S2 | 0.397 | 1150 |  | 34.272 |  |  |  |
| S3 | 0.253 | 1000 |  | 21.888 |  |  |  |
| S4 | $0.100$ | 900 |  | 8.640 |  |  |  |
| S5 | 0.753 | 830 |  | 65.088 |  |  |  |
| S6 | 0.697 | 820 |  | 60.192 |  |  |  |
| S7 | 0.153 | 800 | 180 | 13.248 | 28.63 | 0.18 | 0.0063 |
| S8 | 0.167 | 750 |  | 14.400 |  |  |  |
| S9 | 0.333 | 700 |  | 28.800 |  |  |  |
| S10 | 0.307 | 640 |  | 26.496 |  |  |  |
| S11 | 0.497 | 630 | $590$ | 42.912 | $21.46$ | $0.59$ | $0.0275$ |
| S12 | 0.400 | 520 |  | 34.560 |  |  |  |
| S13 | 0.117 | 420 |  | 10.080 |  |  |  |
| S14 | 0.223 | 320 |  | 19.296 |  |  |  |
| S15 | 0.050 | 220 |  | 4.320 |  |  |  |
| S16 | 0.190 | 120 |  | 16.416 |  |  |  |
| S17 | 0.203 | 50 |  | 17.568 |  |  |  |
| S18 | 0.360 | 0 |  | 31.104 |  | 0 | 0 |

Table 4.16: Computation of time of travel on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for July 2009

|  | Velocity ( $\mathbf{m} / \mathbf{s}$ ) | Route (m) | Distance between Reach (m) | Velocity (km/day) | Average velocity for the Reach (km/day) | Distance (km) | Time of travel (day) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | 0.177 | 1300 | $480$ | 15.264 | 56.88 | 0.48 | 0.0084 |
| S2 | 0.480 | 1150 |  | 41.472 |  |  |  |
| S3 | 0.260 | 1000 |  | 22.464 |  |  |  |
| S4 | 1.150 | 900 |  | 99.360 |  |  |  |
| S5 | 0.883 | 830 |  | 76.320 |  |  |  |
| S6 | 1.000 | 820 |  | 86.400 |  |  |  |
| S7 | 0.797 | 800 | 180 | 68.832 | 41.24 | 0.18 | 0.0089 |
| S8 | 0.097 | 750 |  | 8.352 |  |  |  |
| S9 | 0.260 | $700$ |  | 22.464 |  |  |  |
| S10 | 0.233 | 640 |  | 20.160 |  |  |  |
| S11 | 0.223 | 630 | 590 | 19.296 | 21.13 | 0.59 | 0.0279 |
| S12 | 0.273 | 520 |  | 23.616 |  |  |  |
| S13 | 0.230 | 420 |  | 19.872 |  |  |  |
| S14 | 0.150 | 320 |  | 12.960 |  |  |  |
| S15 | 0.187 | 220 |  | 16.128 |  |  |  |
| S16 | 0.397 | 120 |  | 34.272 |  |  |  |
| S17 | 0.263 | 50 |  | 22.752 |  |  |  |
| S18 | 0.293 | 0 |  | 25.344 |  | 0 | 0 |

Table 4.17: Computation of time of travel on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for August

|  | Velocity ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ ) | Route <br> (m) | Distance between Reach (m) | Velocity <br> (km/day) | Average velocity for the Reach (km/day) | Distance (km) | Time of travel (day) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | 0.177 | 1300 | 480 | 15.264 | 22.37 | 0.48 | 0.0215 |
| $\mathrm{S} 2$ | $0.317$ | $1150$ |  | 27.360 |  |  |  |
| S3 | $0.276$ | $1000$ |  | 23.846 |  |  |  |
| S4 | 0.261 | 900 |  | 22.550 |  |  |  |
| S5 | 0.294 | 830 |  | 25.430 |  |  |  |
| S6 | 0.229 | 820 |  | 19.757 |  |  |  |
| S7 | 0.367 | 800 | 180 | 31.680 | 26.55 | 0.18 | 0.0068 |
| S8 | 0.153 | 750 |  | 13.248 |  |  |  |
| S9 | $0.450$ | 700 |  | 38.880 |  |  |  |
| S10 | 0.338 | 640 |  | 29.174 |  |  |  |
| S11 | 0.210 | $630$ | $590$ | 18.144 | 21.11 | $0.59$ | $0.0279$ |
| S12 | 0.281 | 520 |  | 24.278 |  |  |  |
| S13 | 0.201 | 420 |  | 17.338 |  |  |  |
| S14 | 0.288 | 320 |  | 24.854 |  |  |  |
| S15 | 0.115 | 220 |  | 9.936 |  |  |  |
| S16 | 0.278 | 120 |  | 23.990 |  |  |  |
| S17 | 0.245 | 50 |  | 21.197 |  |  |  |
| S18 | 0.250 | 0 |  | 21.600 |  | 0 | 0 |

Table 4.18: Computation of time of travel on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for September

|  | Velocity (m/s) | Route (m) | Distance between Reach (m) | Velocity <br> (km/day) | Average velocity for the Reach (km/day) | Distance (km) | Time of travel (day) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | 0.171 | 1300 | 480 | 14.746 | 26.11 | 0.48 | 0.0184 |
| S2 | 0.317 | 1150 |  | 27.360 |  |  |  |
| S3 | 0.304 | 1000 |  | 26.294 |  |  |  |
| S4 | 0.357 | 900 |  | 30.816 |  |  |  |
| S5 | 0.333 | 830 |  | 28.800 |  |  |  |
| S6 | 0.332 | 820 |  | 28.656 |  |  |  |
| S7 | 0.393 | 800 | 180 | 33.984 | 28.27 | 0.18 | 0.0064 |
| S8 | 0.250 | 750 |  | 21.600 |  |  |  |
| S9 | 0.360 | 700 |  | 31.104 |  |  |  |
| S10 | 0.301 | 640 |  | 26.006 |  |  |  |
| S11 | 0.251 | 630 | 590 | 21.686 | 25.78 | 0.59 | $0.0229$ |
| S12 | 0.281 | 520 |  | 24.278 |  |  |  |
| S13 | 0.217 | 420 |  | 18.720 |  |  |  |
| S14 | 0.321 | 320 |  | 27.734 |  |  |  |
| S15 | 0.329 | 220 |  | 28.426 |  |  |  |
| S16 | 0.377 | 120 |  | 32.544 |  |  |  |
| S17 | 0.311 | 50 |  | 26.870 |  |  |  |
| S18 | 0.269 | 0 |  | 23.213 |  | 0 | 0 |

Table 4.19: Computation of $k_{1}$ and $k_{2}$ on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for January 2010

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD=L } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | ( $\mathrm{L}_{0} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | $\log _{10}\left(L_{0} / \mathrm{L}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{k}_{1}= \\ 1 / \mathrm{t}^{*} \log \left(\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{o}} / \mathrm{L}\right) \\ \text { Per day } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{D}_{\text {sat }} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} D_{u}= \\ \mathrm{U} / \text { stream } \\ \text { deficit } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{d}}=$ <br> d/stream <br> deficit <br> (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{k}_{2}= \\ 1 / \mathrm{t}^{*}\left[\log \left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{u}} / \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{d}}\right)\right] \\ (\text { per day }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | 7.8 | 24 | 1.122 | 0.050 | 1.603 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } 3\left(25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)= \\ 8.35 \end{gathered}$ | 1.67 | 0.55 | 15.479 |
| S2 | 6.8 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.55 | 1.039 |
| S3 | 7.4 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.95 | 7.862 |
| S4 | 7.2 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.15 | 5.199 |
| S5 | 8.2 | 16 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.15 | 33.586 |
| S6 | 7.6 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.75 | 11.156 |
| S7 | 6.8 | 10 | 0.920 | -0.036 | -4.213 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } 2\left(24.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)= \\ 8.37 \end{gathered}$ | 2.14 | 1.57 | 15.651 |
| S8 | 7.4 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.97 | 39.983 |
| s9 | 6.8 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.57 | 15.651 |
| S10 | 7.2 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.17 | 30.511 |
| S11 | 6.6 | 10 | 0.215 | -0.668 | -22.953 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } 1\left(25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)= \\ 8.35 \end{gathered}$ | 2.15 | 1.75 | 3.074 |
| S12 | 6.4 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.95 | 1.458 |
| S13 | 8.0 | 24 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.15 | 39.759 |
| S14 | 7.4 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.95 | 12.196 |
| S15 | 6.0 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.35 | -1.328 |
| S16 | 6.4 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.95 | 1.458 |
| S17 | 7.2 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.15 | 9.343 |
| S18 | 7.0 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{o}}$ for reach $1=$ | 2.58 | $\begin{aligned} & D_{\text {mix }} \text { for reach } \\ & 1= \end{aligned}$ | 6.20 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $L_{0}$ for reach $2=$ | 9.20 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{D}_{\text {mix }} \text { for reach } \\ & 2= \end{aligned}$ | 6.23 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{L}_{0} \text { for } \\ & \text { reach3= } \end{aligned}$ | 17.95 | $\begin{gathered} D_{\text {mix }} \text { for reach } \\ 3= \end{gathered}$ | 6.68 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.20: Computation of $k_{1}$ and $k_{2}$ on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for February 2010

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { BOD=L } \\ & (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{aligned}$ | ( $L_{0} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | $\log _{10}\left(L_{0} / L\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} k_{1}= \\ 1 / \mathbf{t}^{*} \log _{10}\left(\mathrm{~L}_{0} / \mathrm{L}\right) \\ \operatorname{Per} \text { day } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{D}_{\text {sat }} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $D_{u}=$ U/stream deficit (mg/L) | $D_{d}=$ d/stream deficit ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$ ) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{k}_{2}= \\ 1 / \mathrm{t}^{*}\left[\log \left(\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{u}} / \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{d}}\right)\right] \\ \text { (per day) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | 5.8 | 4 | 1.384 | 0.141 | 6.903 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } \\ 3\left(27.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)=8.09 \end{gathered}$ | 2.39 | 2.55 | -1.377 |
| S2 | 7.4 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.95 | 19.597 |
| S3 | 6.2 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.15 | 2.248 |
| S4 | 6.4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.95 | 4.322 |
| S5 | 5.7 | 5 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.65 | -2.194 |
| S6 | 5.6 | 2 | 1.393 |  |  |  |  | 2.75 | -2.980 |
| S7 | 6.4 | 2 |  | 0.144 | 14.099 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } \\ 2\left(26.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)=8.11 \end{gathered}$ | 0.51 | 1.97 | -57.480 |
| S8 | 6.4 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.97 | -57.480 |
| s9 | 6.4 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.97 | -57.480 |
| S10 | 7.6 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.77 | -17.523 |
| S11 | 7.6 | 10 | 1.393 | 0.144 | 4.626 | At reach$1\left(27^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)=8.10$ | 2.30 | 0.75 | 15.657 |
| S12 | 6.0 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.35 | -0.301 |
| S13 | 6.4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.95 | 2.307 |
| S14 | 6.8 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.55 | 5.514 |
| S15 | 6.4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.95 | 2.307 |
| S16 | 6.6 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.75 | 3.819 |
| S17 | 6.2 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.15 | 0.942 |
| S18 | 5.8 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{o}}$ for reach $1=$ <br> $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{o}}$ for reach 2= <br> $L_{o}$ for reach3= |  | 5.57 | Dmix for reach 1= | 5.8 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 13.93 | Dmix for reach $2=$ | 7.6 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 6.92 | Dmix for reach3= | 5.7 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.21: Computation of $k_{1}$ and $k_{2}$ on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for March 2009

|  | $\underset{(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})}{\text { DO }}$ | $\underset{(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})}{\text { BOD=L }}$ | ( $\mathbf{L}_{0} / \mathbf{L}$ ) | $\log _{10}\left(\mathrm{~L}_{0} / \mathrm{L}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{k}_{1}= \\ 1 / \mathrm{t} * \log _{10}\left(\mathbf{L}_{0} / \mathrm{L}\right) \\ \operatorname{Per} \text { day } \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{(\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L})}{\mathbf{D}_{\text {sat }}}$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{u}}=$ U/stream deficit (mg/L) | $\mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{d}}=$ d/stream deficit (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{k}_{2}= \\ 1 / \mathrm{t} *\left[\log \left(\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{u}} / \mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{d}}\right)\right] \\ \text { (per day) } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | 7.9 | 60 | 1.229 | 0.0895 | 5.978 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } \\ 3\left(26.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)= \\ 8.14 \end{gathered}$ | 1.86 | 0.24 | 66.679 |
| S2 | 6.5 | 26 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.64 | 10.925 |
| S3 | 6.1 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.04 | 4.594 |
| S4 | 3.7 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 4.44 | -17.968 |
| S5 | 6.3 | 34 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.84 | 7.587 |
| S6 | 6.3 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.84 | 7.587 |
| S7 | 6.9 | 26 | 1.566 | 0.1947 | 30.963 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } \\ 2\left(26.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)= \\ 8.13 \end{gathered}$ | 1.63 | 1.23 | -60.807 |
| S8 | 5.1 | 38 |  |  |  |  |  | 3.03 | -123.077 |
| S9 | 6.3 | 42 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.83 | -88.248 |
| S10 | 6.7 | 36 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.43 | -71.213 |
| S11 | 5.9 | 32 | 1.393 | 0.1439 | 5.232 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } \\ 1\left(26.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)= \\ 8.11 \end{gathered}$ | 0.81 | 2.21 | 0.630 |
| S12 | 8.1 | 42 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.01 | 85.887 |
| S13 | 4.3 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  | 3.81 | -7.971 |
| S14 | 7.7 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.41 | 27.236 |
| S15 | 6.7 | 44 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.41 | 7.728 |
| S16 | 5.3 | 42 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.81 | -3.163 |
| S17 | 5.9 | 34 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.21 | 0.630 |
| S18 | 7.3 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $L_{0}$ for reach $1=$ | 55.71 | Dmix for reach 1= | 7.3 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $L_{0}$ for reach $2=$ | 50.1 | Dmix for reach 2= | 6.5 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $L_{0}$ for reach3= | 41.78 | Dmix for reach3= | 6.28 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.22: Computation of $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for July 2009

|  | $\underset{(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})}{\text { DO }}$ | $\underset{(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})}{\text { BOD=L }}$ | ( $\mathbf{L}_{0} / \mathbf{L}$ ) | $\log _{10}\left(L_{0} / \mathrm{L}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{k}_{1}= \\ \mathbf{1 / t * \operatorname { l o g } _ { 1 0 } ( L _ { 0 } / L )} \\ \text { Per day } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{D}_{\text {sat }} \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{u}}=$ U/stream deficit (mg/L) | $\underset{\text { d/stream }}{\mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{d}}=}$ deficit (mg/L) | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{2}}= \\ \mathbf{1 / t * [ \operatorname { l o g } ( \mathbf { D } _ { \mathbf { u } } / \mathbf { D } _ { d } ) ]} \\ (\text { per day }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | 5.2 | 2 | 1.500 | 0.176 | 20.867 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Dsat at reach } \\ 3 \\ \left(25.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)= \\ 8.34 \end{gathered}$ | 3.46 | 3.14 | -10.913 |
| S2 | 5.6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.74 | -3.901 |
| S3 | 6.4 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.94 | 13.868 |
| S4 | 5.4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.94 | -7.526 |
| S5 | 4.8 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 3.54 | -17.084 |
| S6 | 7.2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.14 | 41.230 |
| S7 | 6.8 | 10 | 1.800 | 0.255 | 28.591 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Dsat at reach } \\ 3 \\ \left(25.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)= \\ 8.34 \end{gathered}$ | 2.54 | 1.54 | 24.339 |
| S8 | 6.8 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.54 | 24.339 |
| S9 | 7.2 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.14 | 38.968 |
| S10 | 6.2 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.14 | 8.335 |
| S11 | 5.8 | 2 | 3.866 | 0.587 | 0.0309 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Dsat at reach } \\ 3 \\ \left(24.78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)= \\ 8.43 \end{gathered}$ | 1.63 | 2.63 | -7.442 |
| S12 | 6.6 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.83 | -1.800 |
| S13 | 7.0 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.43 | 2.036 |
| S14 | 5.8 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.63 | -7.442 |
| S15 | 6.4 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.03 | -3.414 |
| S16 | 7.8 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.63 | 14.787 |
| S17 | 8.2 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.23 | 30.461 |
| S18 | 6.8 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{L}_{0}$ for reach $1=$ | 7.73 | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {mix }}$ for reach 1= | 6.8 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{L}_{0}$ for reach $2=$ | 3.6 | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {mix }}$ for reach 2= | 5.8 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{L}_{0}$ for reach3= | 3 | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {mix }}$ for reach3= | 4.88 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.23: Computation of $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for August 2009

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { DO } \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $\underset{(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})}{\text { BOD=L }}$ | ( $\mathbf{L}_{0} / \mathbf{L}$ ) | $\log _{10}\left(\mathrm{~L}_{0} / \mathrm{L}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{k}_{1}= \\ \mathbf{1 / t}=\log _{10}\left(\mathrm{~L}_{0} / \mathrm{L}\right) \\ \text { Per day } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{D}_{\text {sat }} \\ (\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}) \end{gathered}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{k}_{2}= \\ \mathbf{1 / t}=\left[\log \left(\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{u}} / \mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{d}}\right)\right] \\ (\text { per day }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 1.095 | 0.039 | 1.832 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } \\ 3\left(24.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)=8.43 \end{gathered}$ | 1.65 | 0.83 | 13.906 |
| S2 | 5.8 | 26 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.63 | -9.435 |
| S3 | 7.4 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.03 | 9.537 |
| S4 | 7.2 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.23 | 5.945 |
| S5 | 6.8 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.63 | 0.247 |
| S6 | 6.8 | 32 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.63 | 0.247 |
| S7 | 8.2 | 14 | 1.342 | 0.128 | 18.826 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } \\ 2\left(24.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)=8.43 \end{gathered}$ | 1.06 | 0.23 | 97.870 |
| S8 | 6.2 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.23 | -47.639 |
| S9 | 7.6 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.83 | 15.667 |
| S10 | 6.0 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.43 | -53.140 |
| S11 | 8.4 | 6 | 2.685 | 0.429 | 15.350 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } \\ 1\left(24.4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)=8.44 \end{gathered}$ | 1.44 | 0.04 | 55.695 |
| S12 | 3.6 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  | 4.84 | -18.841 |
| S13 | 7.8 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.64 | 12.603 |
| S14 | 7.4 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.04 | 5.057 |
| S15 | 7.8 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.64 | 12.603 |
| S16 | 8.4 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 0.04 | 55.695 |
| S17 | 6.8 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.64 | -2.021 |
| S18 | 7.0 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{L}_{0}$ for reach $1=$ <br> $\mathrm{L}_{0}$ for reach 2= <br> $L_{0}$ for reach3= |  | 16.11 | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {mix }}$ for reach 1= | 7.00 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8.05 | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {mix }}$ for reach 2= | 7.37 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 8.32 | $\mathrm{D}_{\text {mix }}$ for reach3= | 6.78 |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 4.24: Computation of $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ on Programmed Excel Spreadsheet for September 2009

|  | $\underset{(\mathbf{m g} / \mathrm{L})}{\mathrm{DO}}$ | $\underset{(\mathrm{mg} / \mathbf{L})}{\text { BOD=L }}$ | ( $\mathbf{L}_{0} / \mathbf{L}$ ) | $\log _{10}\left(L_{0} / \mathrm{L}\right)$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{k}_{1}= \\ 1 / \mathbf{t} * \log _{10}\left(L_{o} / L\right) \\ \text { Per day } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{D}_{\text {sat }} \\ (\mathbf{m g} / \mathbf{L}) \end{gathered}$ | $D_{u}=$ U/stream deficit $(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ | $\mathbf{D}_{\mathrm{d}}=$ d/stream deficit $(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L})$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{k}_{2}= \\ 1 / \mathbf{t *}\left[\log \left(\mathbf{D}_{u} / \mathbf{D}_{d}\right)\right] \\ (\text { per day }) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S1 | 6.8 | 12 | 1.282 | 0.108 | 5.872 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } \\ 3\left(25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)=8.35 \end{gathered}$ | 1.67 | 1.55 | 1.762 |
| S2 | 5.8 | 8 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.55 | -10.000 |
| S3 | 5.8 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.55 | -10.000 |
| S4 | 6.5 | 7 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.85 | -2.418 |
| S5 | 6.8 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.55 | 1.762 |
| S6 | 6.4 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.95 | -3.662 |
| S7 | 5.2 | 2 | 1.533 | 0.186 | 29.155 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } \\ 2\left(24.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)=8.37 \end{gathered}$ | 2.14 | 3.17 | -26.801 |
| S8 | 5.8 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.57 | -12.489 |
| S9 | 6.0 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.37 | -6.963 |
| S10 | 6.0 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.37 | -6.963 |
| S11 | 6.0 | 6 | 1.290 | 0.111 | 4.833 | $\begin{gathered} \text { At reach } \\ 1\left(25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)=8.35 \end{gathered}$ | 2.15 | 2.35 | -1.688 |
| S12 | 6.2 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.14 | 0.089 |
| S13 | 6.0 | 4 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.35 | -1.688 |
| S14 | 6.6 | 14 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.75 | 3.907 |
| S15 | 7.0 | 12 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.35 | 8.832 |
| S16 | 6.8 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  | 1.55 | 6.210 |
| S17 | 6.2 | 6 |  |  |  |  |  | 2.14 | 0.089 |
| S18 | 6.2 | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{L}_{0} \text { for reach } \\ 1= \end{gathered}$ | 2.58 | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{D}_{\text {mix }} \text { for reach } \\ 1= \end{gathered}$ | 6.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} L_{0} \text { for reach } \\ 2= \end{gathered}$ | 9.2 | $\begin{aligned} & D_{\text {mix }} \text { for } \\ & \text { reach 2= } \end{aligned}$ | 6.23 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} L_{o} \text { for } \\ \text { reach3= } \end{gathered}$ | 17.95 | $\begin{aligned} & D_{\text {mix }} \text { for } \\ & \text { reach3= } \end{aligned}$ | 6.68 |  |  |  |  |  |

### 4.3.2 Hydraulic Radius

The hydraulic radius, whose relationship is defined by equation 4.1, was determined using the principles and assumptions described in section 4.1.1.

### 4.3.3 Ultimate BOD and De-oxygenation rate $\mathbf{k}_{1}$

The ultimate BOD, $\mathrm{L}_{0}$, was computed for each reach of each of the six model months. Its values were then inserted in the programmed excel sheet for the determination of $\mathrm{k}_{1}$ (Tables 4.19-4.24).

### 4.3.4 Saturation DO and the Upstream and Downstream DO deficits

At each mixing point, the mix temperature is used to read off the saturation DO (Table 2.2). These values were inserted in the programmed excel sheet (Tables 4.19 4.24). They were further used in the determination of the upstream and downstream DO deficits as given in section 3.5 and Tables 4.19-4.24.

### 4.3.5 Determination of $\mathbf{k}_{2}$

The $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ values were determined using equation 3.5 and are as presented in Tables 4.19 -4.24.

### 4.3.6 Model Parameters

The experimental parameters that are needed for the model are re-aeration coefficient, $\mathrm{k}_{2}$, velocity, V, in meters per second and Hydraulic Radius, H in meters. These values were sorted out for each month and taken to the MATLAB environment for simulations that produced the model of the form written in equation 4.3 (equation 3.5).

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{k}_{2}=\beta 1 \frac{V^{\beta 2}}{H^{\beta 3}} \tag{4.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

The model parameters $\beta 1, \beta 2$ and $\beta 3$ are the unknown values of the function that must be determined. Since $\beta 2$ and $\beta 3$ are in a non-linear position with respect to the defined relationships, a non-linear regression was done to determine the parameters. This gave rise to the simulated values presented in Tables $4.25-4.26$.
Table 4.25: Model fit and goodness of fit Summary for Dry Season

|  |  | MODEL OUTPUT |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { INITIAL } \\ \text { ESTIMATE } \end{gathered}$ |  |  | Fit Type | GOODNESS OF FIT |  |  |  | COMMENT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{s} / \mathrm{n}$ | Month | $\beta_{1}$ | $\beta_{2}$ | $\beta_{3}$ | $\beta_{1}$ | $\beta_{2}$ | $\beta_{3}$ |  | SSE | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{ADJ} . \\ \mathrm{R}^{2} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { RMS } \\ \text { E } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| 1 | $\begin{gathered} \text { January } \\ 2010 \end{gathered}$ | 58.2584 | 0.8906 | -0.0135 | 11 | 1 | 0.005 | NON REPRESENTATIVE MODEL OUTPUT. DOES NOT PROCEED. |  |  |  |  | 16 data pts |
| 2 | February $2010$ | 46.2679 | 1.5463 | 0.0128 | 11 | 1 | 0.005 | $4^{\text {th }}$ Polynomial | 9.343 | 0.9524 | 0.9048 | 1.528 | 9 data pts |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $5^{\text {th }}$ Polynomial <br> $6^{\text {th }}$ polynomial <br> $7^{\text {th }}$ Polynomial | $\begin{gathered} 8.93 \\ 8.895 \\ 6.163 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.9545 \\ & 0.9547 \\ & 0.9686 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.8786 \\ & 0.8186 \\ & 0.7487 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.725 \\ & 2.109 \\ & 2.483 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 3 | $\begin{gathered} \text { March } \\ 2009 \end{gathered}$ | $1.0 \mathrm{e}+003$ | -0.0013 | -0.0130 |  |  |  | AMBIGUOUS MODEL OUTPUT. DOES NOT PROCEED. |  |  |  |  | 10 data points |

Table 4.26: Model fit and goodness of fit Summary for Rainy Season


### 4.3.7 The Model

Following the model output (Appendices 1-3) model validation was done based on the use of graphic aid and the statistic parameters discussed in section 2.6.4. The model selected (equation 4.4) was based on the output with the least error (Table 4.25).

$$
\begin{equation*}
k_{2}=46.2679 \frac{U^{1.5463}}{H^{0.0128}} \tag{4.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

This model passed with a $4^{\text {th }}$ polynomial fit to the response values, $\mathrm{SSE}=9.343 ; \mathrm{R}^{2}=$ 0.9524 ; Adjusted $\mathrm{R}^{2}=0.9048$ and a standard error of regression, $\mathrm{RMSE}=1.528$ (Table 4.25).

### 4.3.7.1 Assumptions on the model

In the course of modelling, assumptions are required for simplification and simulation purposes. For this model, the following assumptions were made:
i. The stream channel is semi-circular in shape.
ii. There were no oxygen sinks in the system
iii. The stream is uniformly mixed

### 4.3.8 Comparison with other Selected Models

The data for January, March and July were selected for the test of performance. January data represented dry weather flow. It had straight forward characteristics because it had only one oxygen sink across the three reaches. Also in this particular month, Sona Breweries discharged very strong wastewater that overshadowed every other source of pollution. July 2009 data represented the rainy season with high water discharge and velocity while March 2009 data has the peculiarity of having very unstable and difficult to predict data. This is because there were many sinks of oxygen along the river segment for this month. The performance of equation 4.4, here after referred to as Atuwara re-aeration model after the name of the river, was tested by comparing it with ten well known and carefully selected models that were developed in the past and from different parts of the world. The selected models as well as their properties are detailed in Table 4.27.

Table 4.27: Selected Models for Model Validation (Test of performance)

| s/n | Model | Authors | Background | Country |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $k_{2}=46.2679 \frac{U^{1.5463}}{H^{0.0128}}$ | Atuwara | Based on data gathered from River Atuwara in Southwest Nigeria. Range: ( $0.01 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}<\mathrm{U}<1.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}: 0.1 \mathrm{~m}<\mathrm{H}<3.56 \mathrm{~m}$ ) where U is velocity and H is hydraulic radius. | Nigeria |
| 2 | $k_{2}=12.9 \frac{U^{0.5}}{H^{1.5}}$ | O'Connor And Dobbins (1958) | For moderately deep to deep channels. <br> Range: $(0.305 \mathrm{~m}<\mathrm{H}<9.14 \mathrm{~m}$; <br> $\left.0.15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}<\mathrm{U}<0.49 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s} ; 0.5 \leq \mathrm{k}_{2} \leq 12.2 \mathrm{~d}^{-1}\right)$ | USA |
| 3 | $k_{2}=11.632 \frac{U^{1.0954}}{H^{0.0016}}$ | Agunwamba <br> et al. <br> (2007) | Based on data gathered from creeks in the south-south part of Nigeria. Where U is velocity and H is hydraulic radius. | Nigeria |
| 4 | $k_{2}=5.792 \frac{U^{0.5}}{H^{0.25}}$ | Jha et al., (2001) | Based on data obtained from River Kali in India. | India |
| 5. | $k_{2}=5.026 \frac{U^{0.969}}{H^{1.673}}$ | Streeter and Phelps | Based on data gathered from River Ohio, USA | USA |
| 6 | $k_{2}=10.046 \frac{U^{2.696}}{H^{3.902}}$ | Baecheler and <br> Lazo (1999) | For slight slope rivers in a mountainous environment. | Chile |
| 7 | $k_{2}=21.7 \frac{U^{0.67}}{H^{1.5}}$ | Owens et al., (1964) | Oxygen recovery monitored for six streams in England following deoxygenation with sodium sulfite. <br> Range: $(0.12 \mathrm{~m}<\mathrm{H}<3.35 \mathrm{~m}$; $0.55 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}<\mathrm{U}<1.52 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$ | England |
| 8 | $k_{2}=4.67 \frac{U^{0.6}}{H^{1.4}}$ | Bansal (1973) | Based on re-analysis of re-aeration data of numerous data | USA |
| 9 | $k_{2}=20.2 \frac{U^{0.607}}{H^{1.689}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bennet and } \\ & \text { Rathburn } \\ & \text { (1972) } \end{aligned}$ | Based on re-analysis of historical data | USA |
| 10 | $k_{2}=1.923 \frac{U^{0.273}}{H^{0.584}}$ | Long (1984) | Based on data collected from streams in Texas. Equation also known as Texas equation. | USA |
| 11 | $k_{2}=7.6 \frac{U}{H^{1.33}}$ | Langbein and Dururn (1967) | Based on synthesis of data from O'Connor and Dobbins (1958), Churchill et al., (1962), Krenkel and Orlob (1963), Streeter et al., (1936) aka USGS equation. | USA |

## Procedure for the composite goodness of fit

The performance measurement was done using the composite goodness of fit. The term 'composite goodness of fit' was coined from the combination of the merits of statistical goodness of fit and graphical (trend lines and scatter diagrams) goodness of
fit. In order to compare the predictive capacity of two or more $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ models, the process begins with the regression (linear or non-linear) of observed data and predicted data. Then the statistical goodness of fit of each model is determined using the procedure described in the flowchart (Figure 4.6). The process illustrated in the flowchart is repeated for each of the models listed in Table 4.27 to generate an output which serve as the input data in the algorithm of the composite-goodness-of-fit.


Fig 4.6.: Flowchart showing the progression of the statistical analysis

## Data Structure

1. Stat: array of records: Each record has 14 fields

Fields in a record: Type, SSE, SSR, RMSE, R2, SSEW, SSRW, RMSEW, R2W, ADJR2 ADJR2W, SUMOFALL, Wsfactor, Wgfactor
2. Graph: array of records: Each record has 3 fields Fields in a record: Type, Weight, Wgfactor
3. Merge: array of of records: Each record has 2 fields

Fields in a record: Type, Overallweight

## ALGORITHM OF COMPOSITE_GOODNESS_OF FIT

STEP 1: Initialize Stat, Graph, Merge
STEP 2: $\quad$ For $\mathrm{i}=1$ to 11
Begin
Stat[i].Type $=\mathrm{i}$; //model name $1,2,3, \ldots 11$
Compute
Stat[i].SSE;
Stat[i].SSR;
Stat[i].RMSE;
Stat[i].R2;
Stat[i].ADJR2;
End
STEP 3: Sort Stat in ascending order of Stat.SSE
STEP 4: $\quad$ For $\mathrm{i}=1$ to 11
Begin
Assign weight to Stat[i].SSEW;
//highest weight to least value of SSE
End
STEP 5: Sort Stat in ascending order of Stat.SSR
STEP 6: $\quad$ For $i=1$ to 11
Begin
Assign weight to Stat[i].SSRW;
//highest weight to least value of SSR
End

STEP 7: $\quad$ Sort Stat in ascending order of Stat.RMSE
STEP 8: $\quad$ For $\mathrm{i}=1$ to 11
Begin
Assign weight to Stat[i].RMSEW;
//highest weight to least value of SSE
End
STEP 9: Sort Stat in ascending order of Stat.R2
STEP 10: $\quad$ For $\mathrm{i}=1$ to 11
Begin
Assign weight to Stat[i].R2W;
//highest weight to highest value of R2
End
STEP 11: Sort Stat in ascending order of Stat.AdjR2
STEP 12: $\quad$ For $\mathrm{i}=1$ to 11
Begin
Assign weight to Stat[i].AdjR2W;
//highest weight to highest value of AdjR2
End
STEP 13: $\quad$ For $\mathrm{i}=1$ to 11
Begin

Stat[i].SUMOFALL=Stat[i].SSEW+Stat[i].SSRW+Stat[i].RMSEW+Stat[i].R2W+Stat[i].AdjR2W;
End
STEP 14: Sort Stat in descending order of Stat.SUMOFALL //the model in Stat[1].Type is the best model

STEP 15: $\quad$ For $\mathrm{i}=1$ to 11
Begin
Graph[i].Type = i; //model name
Print 'Enter graphical weight for model \%d: " i ;
Input Graph[i].Weight;
End
STEP 16: Print "Enter Graphical Percentage: '
STEP 17: Input N1

```
STEP 18: Print 'Enter Statistical Percentage: '
STEP 19: Input N2
STEP 20: Print 'Caution: N1+N2 should be equal to 100',
STEP 21: }\quad\mathrm{ gfactor }=\frac{N1}{100
STEP 22: }\quad\mathrm{ sfactor }=\frac{N2}{100
STEP 23: For i = 1 to 11
    Begin
    Graph[i].Wgfactor = gfactor * Graph[i].Weight;
    Stat[i].Wsfactor = sfactor * Stat[i].SUMOFALL;
    End
STEP 24: Sort Stat in ascending order of Stat.Type
STEP 25: For i = 1 to 11
    Begin
    Merge[i].Type = i; //model name
    Merge[i].Overallweight = Stat[i].Wsfactor+Graph[i].Wgfactor;
    End
STEP 26: Sort Merge in descending order of Merge.Overallweight
```

//the first i.e. Merge[1].Type is the best overall model having combine Stat \& Graph

The statistical values and graphs are the input data for the composite goodness of fit procedure described in steps by the algorithm stated below (Lines 1-3 of data structure). The procedure operates by adapting the Likert scale system of weight allocation (Page-Buchi, 2003; Uebersax, 2006; Longe et al., 2009) to statistical and graphical input data (Steps 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 and 15). For the statistical input data, the error term for the best model is expected to be the least. Therefore, the model with the minimum error is allocated the highest weight, $n$. The highest weight, $n=$ the number of models being considered. Likewise, the best model is expected to have the highest value of coefficient of determination. Therefore, the highest weight is allocated to the model with the highest $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ or Adjusted $\mathrm{R}^{2}$. For the graphical input data, the weights are allocated by inspection. The response trend line that best imitates the measured data trend line is allocated the highest weight. If two models display the same
statistical value or trend line, the same values are allocated to them. However, the value of weight that may be allocated to the next model will be $m-j$, where $m=$ the weight value shared by two or more models and $j=$ the number of models that share the value. Another sensitive part of the composite goodness of fit is the allocation of importance to the statistical and graphical components of the composite goodness of fit (Steps 16-22 of the algorithm). For this study, equal importance was given to them therefore each carried a $50 \%$ cumulative weight in the final analysis (Steps 25-26).

## Statistical Analysis

The results of the statistical analysis using the procedure in Figure 4.6 are presented in Tables 4.28 - 4.31. The model with the best statistical output was Texas equation (Long, 1984). Agunwamba re-aeration model was in the fourth position and Atuwara re-aeration model was in the sixth position.
Table 4.28: Goodness of fit using January Data

|  | Atuwara | w | O'Connor | w | Agunwamba | w | Jha | w | Streeter | w | Baecheler | w | Owens | w | Bansal | w | Bennet | w | Long | w | Langbein | w |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SSE= | 129.29 | 8 | 6785.58 | 4 | 16.573 | 10 | 17.99 | 9 | 759.2331 | 5 | 169141 | 1 | 43299.1 | 2 | 536.633 | 7 | 25186.9 | 3 | 8.432 | 11 | 545.872 | 6 |
| SSR= | 22.2823 | 8 | 391.431 | 4 | 2.1175 | 9 | 1.167 | 10 | 70.90248 | 5 | 24793.2 | 1 | 3231.22 | 2 | 34.516 | 7 | 1714.05 | 3 | 0.2908 | 11 | 52.1983 | 6 |
| R2 = | 0.14701 | 11 | 0.05454 | 2 | 0.1133 | 9 | 0.061 | 4 | 0.085411 | 7 | 0.12784 | 10 | 0.06944 | 6 | 0.06043 | 3 | 0.06372 | 5 | 0.0333 | 1 | 0.08728 | 8 |
| RMSE= | 2.93587 | 8 | 21.269 | 4 | 1.0511 | 10 | 1.095 | 9 | 7.11446 | 5 | 106.189 | 1 | 53.7271 | 2 | 5.98127 | 7 | 40.9772 | 3 | 0.7498 | 11 | 6.03253 | 6 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Adj- } \\ & \mathbf{R 2 j} \end{aligned}$ | 0.09014 | 11 | -0.00849 | 2 | 0.0542 | 9 | -0 | 4 | 0.024438 | 7 |  | 10 |  | 6 |  | 3 |  | 5 |  | 1 | 0.02643 | 8 |
| TOTAL SCORE |  | 46 |  | 16 |  | 47 |  | 36 |  | 29 |  | 23 |  | 18 |  | 27 |  | 19 |  | 35 |  | 34 |
| NB: $\mathrm{w}=$ weighting system based on Likertscale (Page-Buchi, 2003; Uebersax, 2006; Longe et al., 2009) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table 4.29: Goodness of fit using March Data |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Atuwara | w | O'Connor | w | Agunwamba | w | Jha | w | Streeter | w | Baecheler | w | Owens | w | Bansal | w | Bennet | w | Long | w | Langbein | w |
| SSE= | 1201.37 | 5 | 1320.76 | 4 | 91.114 | 9 | 28.01 | 10 | 174.5671 | 7 | 3794.77 | 3 | 6178.08 | 1 | 129.361 | 8 | 4221.66 | 2 | 3.818 | 11 | 229.133 | 6 |
| SSR= | 27.3381 | 5 | 85.2295 | 4 | 1.2952 | 9 | 0.168 | 11 | 6.101995 | 8 | 107.48 | 3 | 343.823 | 1 | 6.13083 | 7 | 241.447 | 2 | 0.1718 | 10 | 6.55914 | 6 |
| R2 = | 0.02225 | 3 | 0.06062 | 11 | 0.014 | 2 | 0.006 | 1 | 0.033774 | 6 | 0.02754 | 4 | 0.05272 | 9 | 0.04525 | 8 | 0.0541 | 10 | 0.0431 | 7 | 0.02783 | 5 |
| RMSE= | 8.94937 | 5 | 9.38354 | 4 | 2.4646 | 9 | 1.367 | 10 | 3.411423 | 7 | 15.9055 | 3 | 20.2946 | 1 | 2.93667 | 8 | 16.7763 | 2 | 0.5045 | 11 | 3.90839 | 6 |
| ${ }_{\mathrm{R} 2}=$ TOTAL | 0.04293 | 3 | -0.00201 | 11 | -0.0517 | 2 | ${ }^{-0.06}$ | 1 | -0.03064 | ${ }^{6}$ | -0.0373 | 4 | 0.01043 | 9 | -0.0184 | 8 | -0.009 | 10 | 0.0207 | 7 | $-0.037$ | 5 |
| SCORE |  | 21 |  | 34 |  | 31 |  | 33 |  | 34 |  | 17 |  | 21 |  | 39 |  | 26 |  | 46 |  | 28 |

Table 4.30: Goodness of fit using July Data

|  | Atuwara | w | O'Connor | w | Agunwamba | w | Jha | w | Streeter | w | Baecheler | w | Owens | w | Bansal | w | Bennet | w | Long | w | Langbein | w |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SSE $=$ | 4843.94 | 1 | 50.254 | 5 | 249.58 | 2 | 21.45 | 7 | 11.21727 | 9 | 20.0913 | 8 | 151.538 | 3 | 7.46274 | 10 | 130.324 | 4 | 0.7124 | 11 | 32.8521 | 6 |
| SSR= | 4.05001 | 1 | 0.55222 | 4 | 0.3763 | 5 | 0.088 | 7 | 0.087571 | 8 | 0.00136 | 11 | 1.6657 | 2 | 0.08055 | 9 | 1.45062 | 3 | 0.0065 | 10 | 0.21255 | 6 |
| R2 = | 0.00084 | 2 | 0.01087 | 10 | 0.0015 | 3 | 0.004 | 4 | 0.007746 | 6 | 6.8E-05 | 1 | 0.01087 | 10 | 0.01068 | 8 | 0.01101 | 11 | 0.009 | 7 | 0.00643 | 5 |
| RMSE= | 17.9702 | 1 | 1.83037 | 5 | 4.079 | 2 | 1.196 | 7 | 0.864765 | 9 | 1.15733 | 8 | 3.17844 | 3 | 0.70535 | 10 | 2.94758 | 4 | 0.2179 | 11 | 1.47991 | 6 |
| Adj. R2= TOTAL | 0.06578 | 2 | -0.05507 | 10 | -0.0651 | 3 | -0.06 | 4 | -0.0584 | 6 | -0.0666 | 1 | 0.05507 | 10 | -0.0553 | 8 | -0.0549 | 11 | 0.0571 | 7 | -0.0598 | 5 |
| SCORE = AVERAGE |  | 7 |  | 34 |  | 15 |  | 29 |  | 38 |  | 29 |  | 28 |  | 45 |  | 33 |  | 46 |  | 28 |
| SCORE FOR 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MONTHS $=$ |  | 25 |  | 28 |  | 31 |  | 22 |  | 34 |  | 23 |  | 22 |  | 37 |  | 26 |  | 42 |  | 30 |
| AVERAGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SCORE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FOR 3 MONTHS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (\%) = |  | 7.8 |  | 8.8 |  | 9.7 |  | 6.9 |  | 10.6 |  | 7.2 |  | 6.9 |  | 11.6 |  | 8.1 |  | 13.1 |  | 9.4 |
| RATING |  | 8 |  | 6 |  | 4 |  | 10 |  | 3 |  | 9 |  | 10 |  | 2 |  | 7 |  | 1 |  | 5 |

NB: $w=$ weighting system based on Likertscale (Page-Buchi, 2003; Uebersax, 2006; Longe et al., 2009)

## Graphical Analysis

By simple observation, some models appear to describe the measured data more than others. Some of these graphics are presented in Figures 4.7 - 4.12. The ten models (Table 4.27) were all plotted together for January, March and July data (Figures 4.7, 4.9 and 4.11).


Figure 4.7: Plot of 11 models using January data

Figure 4.8: Plot of measured $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ against computed $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ using January data



Figure 4.8 continued: Plot of measured $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ against computed $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ using January data


Figure 4.9: Plot of 11 models using March data









Figure 4.10 continued: Plot of measured $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ against computed $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ using March data


Figure 4.11: Plot of 11 models using July data



Figure 4.12: Plot of measured $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ against computed $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ using July data


Figure 4.12 continued: Plot of measured $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ against computed $\mathrm{k}_{2}$ using July data


$\begin{array}{lllll}0 & 5 & \text { Sampling Stations } & 15 & 20\end{array}$


Sampling Stations
101

The score from the observation of the graphs and its combination with the summary of the statistics (Table 4.30) is shown in Table 4.31. Bennet and Rathburn model had the best graphical representation of measured data while Atuwara re-aeration model was fourth. Although Texas equation had the best statistical output, it was very poor in graphical display as it became a flat line in nearly all the data tested.

Table 4.31: Graphical Goodness of fit using January, March and July Data

| s/n |  | Model <br> 1 | Model <br> 2 | Model $3$ | Model $4$ | Model $5$ | Model <br> 6 | Model $7$ | Model <br> 8 | Model 9 | Model 10 | Model 11 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | JANUARY | 5 | 11 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 1 | 10 | 7 | 10 | 2 | 7 |
| 2 | MARCH | 8 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 7 | 11 | 6 | 11 | 1 | 7 |
| 3 | JULY | 11 | 8 | 10 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 8 | 1 | 5 |
| 4 | AVERAGE SCORE <br> FOR 3 <br> MONTHS | 8.0 | 9.3 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 3.3 | 9.7 | 5.7 | 9.7 | 1.3 | 6.3 |
| 5 | AVERAGE SCORE FOR 3 MONTHS (\%) | 11.4 | 13.3 | 8.1 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 4.7 | 13.9 | 8.1 | 13.9 | 1.9 | 9 |
| 6 | AVERAGE SCORE <br> FOR <br>  <br> GRAPH <br> (\%) | 9.6 | 11.1 | 8.9 | 7.3 | 9.4 | 6.0 | 10.4 | 9.9 | 11.0 | 7.5 | 9.2 |

The order of performance of the models from the composite goodness of fit analysis is presented in Table 4.32. This revealed that the model with the best fit and best interpretation of the conditions of River Atuwara is O'Connor and Dobbins (1958) equation. The Atuwara re-aeration model came in the fifth position and the Agunwamba model came in the eighth position. With the exception of O'Connor and Dobbins model, the other three models that displayed better composite goodness of fit than Atuwara re-aeration model were developed either by using re-analysis of multiple existing data or multiple rivers (Table 4.27). This suggests that replication in the process of model formulation has a direct impact on the model output.

Table 4.32 - Order of Composite Goodness of Fit

| s/n | MODEL | AVERAGE <br> SCOREFOR STAT <br> \& GRAPH (\%) |
| ---: | :--- | ---: |
| 1 | O'Connor and Dobbins (1958) model | 11.1 |
| 2 | Bennett and Rathburn (1972) model | 11.0 |
| 3 | Owens et al., (1964) model | 10.4 |
| 4 | Bansal (1973) model | 9.9 |
| 5 | Atuwara model | 9.6 |
| 6 | Streeter et al., (1936) model | 9.4 |
| 7 | Langbein and Dururn (1967) model | 9.2 |
| 8 | Agunwamba et al., (2007) model | 8.9 |
| 9 | Long (1984) model | 7.5 |
| 10 | Jha et al., (2001) model | 7.3 |
| 11 | Baecheler and Lazo (1999) model | 6.0 |

The observed differences in these models are expected. While some of the models are theoretical relationships, others are empirical based on field measurements which are influenced by the local conditions. The theoretical models need verification against observed conditions while the empirical models are valid for given conditions.

Both the Atuwara re-aeration model and the Agunwamba re-aeration model are applicable to the Nigerian rivers. The differences in their formation are probably due to locations of data collection. While the Atuwara model was based on data collected from a running river located in the mainland of South-West Nigeria, the Agunwamba model was developed from data collected from creeks in the South-South part of Nigeria with proximity to the Atlantic Ocean.

### 4.4 Water Use Practices

During the preliminary field survey in Ota in 2009, it was estimated at $95 \%$ confidence level that between $11 \%$ and $24.4 \%$ of the 526,565 residents (NBS, 2006) have no access whatsoever to safe water sources. These are the people who depend completely on surface water sources for their livelihood including bathing, cooking, drinking, recreation and farming. Unfortunately for this underprivileged category of people, some other users employ the use of surface water bodies as an avenue for waste disposal. This includes hazardous industrial effluents, pig farm and
slaughterhouse effluents, sewage dumping and outright dumping of carcasses (Plate 4.3).


Plate 4.3 - Human skeleton found in the River
Apart from domestic and waste disposal uses, Ota residents also use the river water to economic advantages. Some of these purposes include sand dredging (Plate 4.1), farm irrigation, fish farming, animal husbandry, poultry farming and bamboo tree logging for building construction. Unfortunately, all these activities come along with pollution and channel blockage (Plates 4.4 and 4.5). The water from River Atuwara is drawn by the State Water Corporation for treatment and further distribution to some residents (Plate 4.6). Other uses for which the river is put include recreation activities. People often go to the river for swimming and fishing activities (Plate 4.7).


Plate 4.4: Pollution along the river channel


Plate 4.5: The research team could not proceed because of blockage of the river channel


Plate 4.6: Water intake station for Ogun State Water Corporation


Plate 4.7: Man swimming after the day's work

### 4.5 Pollutants and Public Health Implications

Three water samples were obtained for detailed analysis in February 2010. Sample A was obtained at the upstream part, near the effluent mixing zone. Sample B was obtained from the downstream end of the reach. This is the water quality downstream of the effluent discharge point and is the point where Iju villagers draw water for their domestic use. Sample C is the raw effluent itself. On a closer look, it can be seen that the water from River Atuwara which is being consumed by residents of Iju for domestic purposes exceeded the limits for nitrite, lead, nickel and Total Coliform. Many colonies of coliform bacteria were isolated as indicated in the result in Table 4.33 due to faecal contaminations and some chemical deposits. Sample C is an acidic mixture, thus the low BOD. The acidic nature of the effluent destroys the bacteria that would ordinarily have broken down the waste loads in the water system. However, due to the high dilution factor attributable to the low effluent discharge and high river discharge and velocity, the impact of Chelsea alcoholic effluent discharge is significantly attenuated.

Table 4.33: Comprehensive River water and Industrial Effluent Analysis

| $\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{S} / \\ & \mathbf{N} \end{aligned}$ | PARAMETERS <br> Physical, <br> Chemical \&Microbiological | RESULTS |  |  | NSDWQ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { METHOD } \\ & \text { OF } \\ & \text { DETERM- } \\ & \text { INATION } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { REMAR } \\ \mathrm{K} \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { SAMPLE } \\ \text { A } \end{gathered}$ | SAMPLE <br> B | $\begin{aligned} & \text { SAMPLE } \\ & \text { C } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| 1 | Temperature $\left(0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | 28.8 | 28.6 | NT | 22-30 | Jenway PH meter |  |
| 2 | PH | 6.792 | 6.821 | 5.689 | 6.8-8.5 | Jenway meter | Sample C is acidic |
| 3 | Colour | Colourless | Colourless | NT | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Clear/Colo } \\ & \text { urless } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| 4 | Taste | Unobjecti onable | Unobjectio nable | NT | Unobjectio nable |  |  |
| 5 | Odour | Odourless | Odourless | NT | Unobjectio nable |  |  |
| 6 | Turbidity (NTU) | 0.05 | 0.01 | NT | 5 | Hannah kit |  |
| 7 | Conductivity ( $\mu \mathrm{S} / \mathrm{cm}$ ) | 85 | 76 | 218.5 | $1,500 \times 10^{-}$ | Electrochem istry analyszer | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { samples } \\ \text { NC } \end{gathered}$ |
| 8 | Total Solids (mg/l) | 0.178 | 0.200 |  | 1,200 | Gravimetric |  |
| 9 | Total Suspended Solids (mg/l) | 0.118 | 0.030 | 0.012 | 15 | Gravimetric |  |
| 10 | Total Dissolved Solids (mg/l) | 0.060 | 0.170 | 0.180 | $\begin{gathered} 500 \\ \text { (FMEnv) } \end{gathered}$ | Gravimetric |  |
| 11 | Total Hardness (mg/l) | 22 | 24 | NT | 400 | Titrimetry |  |
| 12 | Total Alkalinity (mg/l) | 250 | 140 | 210 | $\begin{gathered} 100 \\ \text { (W.H.O) } \end{gathered}$ | Titrimetry | $\begin{aligned} & \text { All } \\ & \text { samples } \\ & \text { NC } \end{aligned}$ |
| 13 | Total Acidity ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}$ ) | 4 | 5 | 151 | 5 | Titrimetry | Sample C is NC |
| 14 | Calcium (mg/l) | 8.82 | 9.6192 | 74.55 | $\begin{gathered} 50 \\ \text { (W.H.O) } \end{gathered}$ | Titrimetry | Sample C is NC |
| 15 | Magnesium (mg/l) | 13.18 | 3.4945 | 111.45 | $\begin{gathered} 50 \\ \text { (W.H.O) } \end{gathered}$ | Titrimetry | Sample C is NC |
| 16 | Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) (mg/l) | 15 | 18 | 0.4 | (W. | Titrimetry |  |
| 17 | Dissolved Oxygen (mg/l) | 3.4 | 2.4 | 0.7 | - | Electrochem istry analyzer |  |
| 18 | COD (mg/l) | 2.8 | 3.4 | 0.4 | - | Refluxing |  |
| 19 | Chloride (mg/l) | 56.72 | 49.63 | 35.45 | 250 | Titrimetric method |  |
| 20 | Nitrate ( $\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{l}$ ) | 3.4 | 22.5 | 15.8 | 50 | Hach |  |
| 21 | Nitrite (mg/l) | 16.0 | 17.0 | NT | 5 | Hach | Samples A snd B NC |
| 22 | Sulphate (mg/) | 30.0 | 32.0 | 52.0 | 200 | Hach |  |
| 23 | Copper (mg/l) | 0.18 | 0.30 | NT | 2 | AAS |  |
| 24 | Manganese (mg/l) | 0.024 | ND | 0.129 | 0.5 | AAS |  |
| 25 | Iron (mg/l) | 0.014 | 0.008 | 0.046 | 0.3(FMEnv | AAS |  |
| 26 | Zinc (mg/l) | 1.396 | 1.462 | 1.471 | 5 (FMEnv.) | AAS |  |
| 27 | Lead (mg/l) | 0.090 | 0.101 | 0.114 | 0.01 <br> (FMEnv.) | AAS | All samples |


|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | NC |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 28 | Cadmium (mg/l) | ND | ND | ND | 0.003 | AAS |  |
| 29 | Nickel (mg/l) | 1.382 | 1.181 | 1.702 | $\begin{gathered} 0.07 \\ \text { (WHO) } \end{gathered}$ | AAS | $\begin{gathered} \text { All } \\ \text { samples } \end{gathered}$ $\mathrm{NC}$ |
| 30 | Chromium (mg/l) | 0.014 | ND | 0.020 | 0.05 | AAS |  |
| 31 | Total Bacterial Count (cfu/100ml) | $\begin{array}{r} 2.240 \\ \times 10^{6} \end{array}$ | $2.20 \times 10^{6}$ | NT | - | Spread plate Techniques |  |
| 32 | Total Coliform (cfu/100ml) | $\begin{gathered} 1.600 \times \\ 10^{2} \end{gathered}$ | $1.0 \times 10^{3}$ | NT | 0-10 | Spread plate <br> Techniques | Samples A snd B NC |
| 33 | Total Fungi/Yeast Counts | $\begin{gathered} 2.000 \times \\ 10^{1} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $1.00 \times 10^{2}$ | NT | - | Spread plate Techniques |  |

Notes: ND - Not detected, NT- Not Tested; NC - Not Compliant with standards; cfu - colony forming unit; WHO - World Health Organization; NSDWQ (2007) - Nigerian Standard for Drinking Water Quality; FMEnv - Federal Ministry of Environment.

The high total coliform count, although not a health threat in itself, is indicative of whether other potentially harmful bacteria such as Fecal Coliform and E.Coli are present (EPA, 2003; Hammer, 1986). When they are present, the public is at risk of contracting gastrointestinal illnesses such as diarrhoea, vomiting, cramps. This concern cannot be ruled out judging from the point raised in section 3.1 and plates 3.5 and 4.3. The high level of lead in the water being consumed by the villagers also poses a risk to infants and children. It causes delays in physical or mental development (WHO, 2006). Children could show slight deficits in attention span and learning abilities. When it bio-accumulates in the body, it could also lead to kidney problems and high blood pressure in adulthood (WHO, 2006). The high lead content in the Chelsea effluent could be regarded as the cause of the lead content in River Atuwara, even though other unidentified sources may be equally responsible for this problem. From the foregoing, it can be concluded that drinking the water from River Atuwara by Ota residents is highly unsafe for public health. It is therefore, strongly recommended that the water be treated before human consumption. The presence of nitrite in River Atuwara is also a public health risk. Nitrates originate from runoff from fertilizer use, leaching from septic tanks, sewage and erosion of natural deposits (EPA, 2003). Infants below the age of six months that drink water containing nitrate in excess of the maximum contaminant level could become seriously ill and, if untreated, may die. Symptoms include shortness of breath and blue-baby syndrome (WHO, 2006). Nickel was found to exceed the limits in the river. Nickel, like lead, causes peripheral neuropathy and brain damage (Clausen and Rastogi, 1977; Tolonen, 1972).

One of the primary aims of water quality modelling is to monitor the constituents of the natural resource. Monitoring is necessary in order to preserve the quality of natural national water resources and to protect them from indiscriminate abuse by users. This is the very reason why the Nigerian authorities need to wake up to this onerous task because much more than any western citizens, our own people depend more on these resources in the naturally occurring state for survival (section 4.5). This study focused more on BOD and DO in the modelling effort. However, BOD is only an indicator of the measure of pollution and so does not out rightly identify the pollutants. An attempt was made, however, to make a comprehensive test of water samples from some of the sampling stations of interest. The results and implications are alarming and ought to be re-visited by researchers in the nearest future. One would have been tempted to conclude that the effluent discharge from Intercontinental Distilleries is harmless and has been attenuated due to the high dilution factor but the lead content demonstrated otherwise (Table 4.32). The conclusion of this addendum to the study is that all the persons currently using the water for domestic purposes are exposed to long and short term health risks (Section 4.5). River Atuwara is also unsafe for fishing since the chemical pollutants in the river can bio-accumulate in the fish and get transferred to humans. Safe water sources such as boreholes have been sunk in Iju village. However, some of the villagers, especially those living close to River Atuwara, feel the borehole is too far from their homes and thus still visit the stream. The village chief in particular reported that though his children fetch water from the borehole, his body system has not been able to re-adjust to borehole water. He reported frequent stooling whenever he ingests borehole water, thus his preference for the stream water which according to him, he is accustomed to.

## CHAPTER FIVE

## CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

### 5.1 Conclusions

Based on the present study, the following conclusions are made:
i. An empirical expression has been developed for re-aeration coefficient model (otherwise known as Atuwara re-aeration model) based on an extensive field data obtained from River Atuwara in Ota, Ogun State, Nigeria. The model was statistically validated and compared with 10 models reported in literature.
ii. Based on its physical, chemical and bacteriological characteristics River Atuwara is highly polluted. It is unsafe, without treatment, for human and animal consumption and unfit for fish and poultry farming.

The limitations to the study include:
i. Insufficient funds. Water quality modelling is a very expensive, detailed, meticulous and rigorous exercise. Most of the western researches had superb research grants and sponsorships that aided them in getting their desired output.
ii. This research could have been more robust had there been sufficient funds to investigate more rivers in different locations in the country. The research coverage of many of these foreign studies is broad. From Table 4.27, it can be seen that some of the models originated from studies on 6 different rivers. Some covered up to 50 kilometres along the same river. O'Connor and Dobbins studied rivers with a wider range of stream depth and velocity than those studied here in Nigeria, thus the high level of citation of the model.
iii. Researches in the western countries are often based on the interest of the government of those countries to monitor their aquatic environment. For instance in the United States of America, the USGS and USEPA put in a lot of resources to monitor, document and secure their surface water resources. Thus it is easier to secure financial support for such research when the national authorities are interested in the subject.

### 5.2 Contributions to Knowledge

At present, little work has been carried out on water quality modelling in Nigeria. The research work reported here is an attempt to bridge the gap.

1. The study has been able to gather extensive data from River Atuwara for further analysis by future researchers. Cited models such Bansal (1973), Bennet and Rathburn (1972), and Langbein and Dururn (1967) were built based on re-analysis of existing data.
2. The study has developed a model with minimum design error that can be of use to future researchers in the area of water quality modelling in Nigeria.
3. This study has also provided the reliability of the recommended models through data validation which was carried out statistically and graphically.
4. The study has also pointed out multi-disciplinary research areas for future postgraduate students or career researchers by pointing out the problem of oxygen sinks in River Atuwara and the heavy pollution caused by industries as a result of untreated wastes.
5. The study applied a new method (composite goodness of fit) for comparing different models.

### 5.3 Recommendations

From the foregoing, the following recommendations are made:
i. The Atuwara and Agunwamba re-aeration coefficient may be adopted for the Nigerian environment. Graphically, Atuwara model showed a better rating than Agunwamba model. Statistically, however, Agunwamba et al.,
(2007) model gave a better rating. However, further investigations are needed on Nigerian rivers in order to verify the wide applicability of the two models.
ii. O'Connor and Dobbins (1958) model, which is perhaps one of the most cited models ever, is also an alternative model that gave good graphical and statistical proofs of suitability to the Nigerian environment.
iii. All models on re-aeration coefficient should be checked and measured graphically and statistically against several international models.
iv. For all water quality field surveys, boats fitted with a mobile laboratory should be acquired to reduce fatigue and errors introduced through the time lapse between sampling and laboratory work.
v. Since the cost of water quality survey is enormous, individuals, nongovernmental and governmental agencies should be sensitized on the need for sponsorship. A more serious approach should be demonstrated by the Nigerian authorities (who are the primary custodians) to scientific monitoring, preservation and protection of our aquatic environment like some other countries have been doing. Considering the large dependency for domestic, economic, recreational, industrial and infrastructural purposes, leaving these vast natural surface water resources to the whims and caprices of polluters may not be in the best interest of the citizenry, the environment or the nation as a whole.
vi. The cause of the oxygen sinks in River Atuwara and other Nigerian rivers should be considered in future investigations.
vii. Surface water polluters should be strictly censored and held accountable for their actions and inactions.
viii. The citizenry should be sensitized on the dangers of using raw water from River Atuwara and other polluted rivers.

## REFERENCES

Agunwamba J.C., C.N. Maduka and A.M. Ofosaren, (2007), Analysis of pollution status of Amadi Creek and its management. J. of Water Supply: Research and Technology-AQUA (55) 6. pp 427-435.

Agunwamba, J.C. (2001), Water Engineering Systems, Immaculate Publishers, Enugu State, Nigeria.

Ahianba, J.E., K.O. Dimuna and G.R.A. Okogun (2008), Built Environment Decay and Urban Health in Nigeria, Journal of Human Ecology, 23(3): pp. 259-265.

Alam, J.B., M.R. Islam, Z. Muyen, M. Mamun, and S. Islam, (2007). Water quality parameters along rivers. Int. J. Environ. Sci. Tech., 4(1), 159-167, 2007.

Al-Zboon, K.K. and Al-Suhaili, R.H. (2009), Improvement of Water Quality in a Highly Polluted River in Jordan. Jordan Journal of Civil Engineering. Vol. 3, No. 3.

Anyata B.U. and Nwaiwu C.M.O (2000), Setting of Effluent Standards for water pollution Control in Nigeria, Journal of Civil and Environmental Systems Engineering, volume 1, no.1, (pp 47-66).

American Public Health Association (APHA) (1992), Standard Methods for Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th ed.

AU (2006), African Convention on the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, available at: http://faolex.fao.org/docs/pdf/mul45449.pdf. Accessed 26th February, 2008.

Babalobi, B. (2005), Water is Life. CISCAWP. Available at http://www.citizen.org/documents/nigeriacoal.pdf. Accessed 28th Feb, 2008.

Baecheler J.V. and O.L. Lazo, (1999), Evaluation of Water Quality Modelling Parameters: Re-aeration Coefficient. IAHR Madrid. Available at www.iahr.org/membersonly/grazproceedings99/doc/000/000.267.htm

Bansal, M.K. (1973), Atmospheric re-aeration in Natural streams. Water resources Bulletin. 11:491-504.

Bennett, J.P. and R.E. Rathburn (1972), Re-aeration in Open Channel Flow. Professional paper 737.USGS, Reston, VA.

Berthouex, P.M and L.C. Brown (2002), Statistics for Environmental Engineers, $2^{\text {nd }}$ Edition, Lewis Publishers.

Brower, J.E., Zar, J.H. \& von Ende, C.N. (1997), Field and Laboratory Methods for General Ecology. Fourth Edition. WCB/McGraw-Hill, Boston.

Cadwallader, T.E. and A.J. McDonnell (1969), A Multivariate Analysis of Reaeration Data. Journal of Water Resources, Vol. 3, pp731-742.

Chapman, D. (1992), Water Quality Assessments; A guide to the use of Biota, Sediments and Water in Environmental monitoring, UNESCO/WHO/UNEP.

Chatterjee, S. and Hadi, A.S. (2006), Regression Analysis by Example. Fourth Edition. John Wiley and Sons, New Jersey, USA.

Churchill, M.A., H.L. Elmore and R.A. Buckingham (1962), The prediction of stream re-aeration rates. Journal of Sanitary Eng. Division, ASCE 88(SA4):1-46.

Clausen, J. and Rastogi, S.C. (1977). Heavy metal pollution among autoworkers. II. Cadmium, chromium, copper, manganese, and nickel. British Journal of Industrial Medicine. 34:, 216-220

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, CDPHE, (2005): http://www.cdphe.state.co.us/wq/PermitsUnit/PELBrochure.PDF. Accessed 8/02/06

Dos Santos, M.I.R. and Porta Nova, A.M.O. (2007), Estimating and Validating Nonlinear Regression Meta models in Simulation. Communications in Statistics: Simulation and Computation, 36: 123-137.

Draper, N.R. and H. Smith (1998), Applied Regression Analysis. Wiley Series in Probability and Statistics, New York.

Environment Canada (1983), Sampling for water Quality. Canadian Government, Ministry of Supply \& Services.

EPA (2003), Drinking Water Standard. Environmental Contaminants: Assessment and Control. Elsevier, London ( pp. 725 - 743).

Fair, G.M., J.C. Meyer, and D.A. Okun (1971), Elements of water supply and wastewater disposal. 2nd edition, John Wiley \& Sons. N.Y.

FOS (2001), Annual Report 2000, Federal Office of Statistics, Abuja.

FEPA (1991), Guidelines and Standards for Environmental Pollution Control in Nigeria (pp 54-55), Nigeria.

FGN (2000), Water Supply \& Interim Strategy note, Federal Government of Nigeria. Available at:
http://siteresources.worldbank.org/NIGERIAEXTN/Resources/wss_1100.pdf
FRN (2007), Federal Republic of Nigeria Official Gazette. Legal Notice on Publication of the 2006 Census Report. FRN official Gazette, 4(94): 1-8.

Garg, S.K. (2006), Sewage disposal and air pollution engineering. Environmental Engineering, Vol. 11, 18th ed., Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

Hammer, Mark J. (1986), Water and Wastewater Technology. John Wiley and Sons.

Herbertson, A.J. (1912), The Thermal Regions of the Globe. The Geographical Journal, Vol. 40, No. 5, pp. 518-529.

Howsam, P. (1999), Water Law, Water rights, Water supply (Africa) http://www.silsoe.cranfield.ac.uk/iwe/expertise/waterlaw.htm . Accessed 12th February 2006.

Iroham O.C. (2005), The Nature and Causes of Demand/Supply Dichotomy in the Residential Property Market in Sango-Ota, Ogun State, Unpublished critical Analysis/Thesis submitted to the National Council of The Nigerian Institution of Estate Surveyors and Valuers (pp 10-11).

Jha, R. and Ojha, C.S.P. and Bhatia, K.K.S. (2001), Refinement of Predictive Reaeration Equations for a Typical India River. Hydrological Processes, vol. 15, no 6, 2001, pp. 1047-1060.

Jha, R. and Ojha, C.S.P. and Bhatia, K.K.S. (2005), Water Quality and flow Simulation in River Kali, India, Journal of the Institution of Engineers (India), Part EN, Environmental Engineering Division. Vol. 85, no. 2, pp. 54-61.

Jha, R; Ojha, C.S.P., and Bhatia, K.K.S. (2007), Development of Refined BOD and DO Models for Highly Polluted Kali River in India. Journal of Environmental Engineering, Vol. 133, No. 8.

Kiely, Gerard (1998), Environmental Engineering, McGraw Hill (U.K.) Limited, pp 909-917.

Kilpatrick, F.A., Rathbun, R.E., Yotsukura, N.G., Parker, W., and DeLong, L.L. (1989), Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the United States Geological Survey: Determination of Stream Re-aeration Coefficients by Use of Tracers, U.S. Geological Survey.

Kotsiantis, S and Pintelas, P (2005), Selective Averaging of Regression Models, Annals of Mathematics, Computing \& TeleInformatics, Vol. 1, No 3, 2005, pp. 66-75.

Krantz, D. and Kifferstein, B., (2007), Water pollution and Society. Available at: http://www.umich.edu/~gs265/society/waterpollution.htm

Krenkel, P.A. and G.T. Orlob (1962), Turbulent diffusion and the re-aeration coefficient. Journal of Sanitary Eng. Division, ASCE 88(SA2):53-83.

Kruskal, W.H. and Tanur, J.M (1978), Linear Hypotheses, International Encyclopedia of Statistics. Free Press, vol. 1.

Langbein, W.B. and W.H. Durum (1967), The aeration capacity of streams. Circular S42.USGS, Reston, VA.

Lin, S.D. and C.C. Lee (2007), Water and Wastewater Calculations Manual. McGraw Hill Companies Inc., USA.

Lindley, D.V. (1987), Regression and correlation analysis, New Palgrave: A Dictionary of Economics, Vol. 4, pp. 120-23.

Long E.G. (1984), Letter to Ray Whittmore of Tufts University from Texas department of Water Resources.

Longe E.O. and D.O. Omole (2008), Analysis of Pollution Status of River Illo, Ota, Nigeria. The Environmentalist.28:451-457.

Longe, E.O., O.O. Longe and E.F. Ukpebor (2009), People's Perception on Household Solid Waste Management in Ojo Local Government Area in Nigeria. Iran Journal of Environmental Health Science and Engineering. Vol. 6, No. 3, pp. 209216.

MATLAB (2004), Evaluating the Goodness of Fit. Matlab Software Tutorials.

McCutcheon, S.C. (1989), Water quality modelling. Vol. 1, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA.

Mehrdadi, N., M. Ghobadi, T. Nasrabadi, H. Hoveidi (2006), Evaluation of the Quality And Self Purification Potential Of Tajan River Using Qual2e Model. Iran. J. Environ. Health. Sci. Eng., 2006, Vol. 3, No. 3, pp. 199-204.

Montgomerry, D.C and G.C. Runger (2003), Applied Statistics and Probability for Engineers, $3^{\text {rd }}$ Edition, John Wiley and Sons, N.Y.

NSDWQ, (2007), Nigerian Standard for Drinking Water Quality. Standards Organization of Nigeria.

NBS, (2006), 2006 Population Census. National Bureau of Statistics, Federal Republic of Nigeria. Available at http://www.nigerianstat.gov.ng/Connections/Pop2006.pdf. Accessed 7th May, 2009

Nelson, S.L. (2002), Excel Data Analysis for Dummies., Microsoft Inc.

O'Connor, D.J. and Dobbins, W.E. (1958), Mechanism of Re-aeration in Natural Streams, Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers, vol. 123, pp. 641666.

Omole D.O. (2010), Water Quality Modelling: Case study of the Impact of Abattoir Effluent on River Illo, Ota, Nigeria. LAP Lambert Academic Publishing GmbH \& Co. KG, Saarbrücken, Germany.

Omole, D.O. and E.O. Longe (2008), An Assessment of The Impact of Abattoir Effluents on River Illo, Ota, Nigeria. Journal of Environmental Science and Technology, 1 (2): 56-54.

Owens, M., R.W. Edwards and J.W. Gibbs (1964), Some re-aeration studies in Streams. Int'tl J. Air and Water Pollution. 8(819): 469-486.

Page-Buchi, H. (2003), The Value of Likert Scales in Measuring Attitudes of Online Learners. Available at http://www.hkadesigns.co.uk/websites/msc/reme/likert.htm

Park, S.S. and Lee, Y.S. (2002), A water quality modelling study of the Nakdong River, Korea. Ecological Modelling, 152 (2002) 65-75.

Parkins, A.E. (1926), The Temperature Region Map. Annals of the Association of American Geographers, Vol. 16, No. 3., pp. 151-165.

RWWF (2007), Round the World Weather. Advameg Inc. Available at http://www.weatherexplained.com/Vol-1/Round-the-World-Weather.html

Schilling, R.J. and Sandra, L. H. (2000), Applied Numerical Methods for Engineers Using Matlab and C. Brooks/Cole Publishing Company.

Shanahan, P., M. Henze, L. Koncsos, W. Rauch, P. Reichert, L. Somlyódy, and P. Vanrolleghem (1998), River Water Quality Modelling: Problems Of The Art, IAWQ Biennial International Conference, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Smoot, J.L.; Liebermann, T.D.; Evaldi, R.D.; and White, K.D. (1995), Surface water-quality assessment of the Kentucky River basin, Kentucky - analysis of available water-quality data through 1986: Water Supply Paper \# 2351-B. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA, 194 p.

SUAC - Stanford University Academic Computing, (2005), Using Excel for Statistical Analysis. Stanford University Libraries and Academic Information Resources, pp. 1-9.

Streeter, H.W. and Phelps, E.B. (1925), A Study of the Pollution and Natural Purification of the Ohio River. Public Health Bulletin No 146, Public Health Service, Washington DC, 1925.

Streeter, H. W., Wright, C. T., and Kehr, R. W. (1936), "Measures of natural oxidation in polluted streams III.'’ Sewage Works J., 8, 282-316.

Tabachnick, B. and L. Fidell (1989), Using multivariate statistics.(2nd edition).Harper and Row Publishers, New York.

Tolonen, M. (1972), Industrial toxicity of manganese. Work-Environment-Health, 9, 53-60.

Tchobanoglous, G. and F.L. Burton (1991), Wastewater Engineering: Treatment, Disposal and Reuse. McGraw-Hill International Edition, New Delhi.

Uebersax, J.S. (2006), Likert Scales: Dispelling the Confusion. Statistical Methods for Rater Agreement. Available at http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepage/jsuebersax/likert2.htm

UNESCO (2006), Water a shared responsibility. The United Nations World water Development Report 2.New York, p.601. Available at: http://unescounesco.org/water/images/ 001454/145405E.pdf.

USEPA (2007), Large Lakes and Rivers Forecasting, Research Branch. http://www.epa.gov/epahome/models.htm accessed 9th February 2006, http://www.epa.gov/athens/wwqtsc/html/wasp.html posted April 27, 2005; accessed 9th February 2006, http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards, accessed 21st Jan. 2008.
U.S. Navy (1999), Handbook for Statistical Analysis of Environmental Background Data. United States Government. Available at http://enviro.nfesc.navy.mil/erb/erb.

Vanrolleghem, V. (1998), River Water Quality Modeling: Problems Of The Art, IAWQ Biennial International Conference, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada.

Villeneuve J.P., Hubert P., Mailhot A., Rousseau, A. N. (1998), Hydrological modeling and water management. Rev. Sci. Eau 11 (Special 10th anniversary): 19-39 [article in French]. Original title: La modélisation hydrologiqueet la gestion de l'eau. Available at http://www.rse.uquebec.ca/ang/volII/vIIn0a3.htm.

Vowler, S.L (2007), Analyzing Data - Choosing appropriate statistical methods. Hospital Pharmacist Journal, Vol. 14, pp. 39-44.

Waite, T.D. and N.J., Freeman (1977), Mathematics of Environment Processes. Lexington Books, London.

Weiner and Matthews (2003), Environmental Engineering, $4^{\text {th }}$ Edition, Elsevier Sciences.

Wilcock, R.J. (1988), Study of River Re-aeration at different Flow Rates. Journal of Environmental Engineering, ASCE Vol. 114, No.1.

World Bank (2005), Nigeria: Expanding Access to Rural Infrastructure Issues and Options for Rural Electrification, Water Supply and Telecommunications, ESMAP. Available at http://www.esmap.org/filez/pubs/8142007113309_09105NigeriaRuralAccessIyerFor Web.pdf. Accessed 26th Feb, 2008.

WHO (2006), WHO Drinking Water Standard. http://www.lenntech.com/WHO's-drinking-water-standards.htm, accessed $12^{\text {th }}$ Feb. 2009.

Yongsiri, C., Vollertsen, J. and Hvitved-Jacobsen, T. (2004), Effect of Temperature on Air-Water Transfer of Hydrogen Sulfide. Journal of Environmental Engineering, Vol. 130, No. 1.

## APPENDIX 1

## MATLAB CODE FOR OBTAINING BETA

```
Function File for January Model
functionyhat = gbengamodeljan(beta,x)
%A mode1 for computing reaeration coefficient.
%yhat = gbengamodeljan(beta,x) gives the predicted values of reaeration
%coefficient for january, yhat, as a function of the vector of parameters,
%BETA, and the matrix of data,x.
%BETA must have three elements while x must have 2 columns.
%the model form is:
%y=(b1*(x1.^b2))./(x2.^b3)
%where x1 is velocity(m/s) and x2 is
%hydraulic radius = [(stream depth)/2](m)
% All negative values removed
%k2 value is in per day i.e. actual computation value
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
x1=x(:,1);
x2=x(:,2);
yhat = (b1*(x1.^b2))./(x2.^b3);
Script file for nonlinear fit
beta=[11;1;0.05];
k2 = [15.479;1.0392;7.8618;5.1992;33.586;11.156;15.651;39.983;...
    15.651;30.511;3.0739;1.458;39.759;12.196;1.458;...
    9.3433];
x = [0.013333 0.325;0.057333 0.69167;0.16233 0.55833;...
    0.23667
    1.4483;0.41667 0.205;0.18333
    0.68333;...
    0.27 0.46667;0.122 0.9;0.26 0.33;0.37667 0.50833;...
    0.16167 0.40667;0.19 0.594;0.22 0.51333;0.22667 0.2685;...
    0.25
    0.336;0.26
    0.29033];
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
```

```
b3=beta(3);
betahat=n1infit(x,k2,'gbengamode1jan',beta)
Script file for computation of confidence level
beta=[11;1;0.05];
k2 = [15.479;1.0392;7.8618;5.1992;33.586;11.156;15.651;39.983;...
    15.651;30.511;3.0739;1.458;39.759;12.196;1.458;...
    9.3433];
x = [0.013333 0.325;0.057333 0.69167;0.16233 0.55833;...
    0.23667 1.4483;0.41667 0.205;0.18333 0.68333;...
    0.27 0.46667;0.122 0.9;0.26 0.33;0.37667 0.50833;...
    0.16167 0.40667;0.19 0.594;0.22 0.51333;0.22667 0.2685;...
    0.25
    0.336;0.26
    0.29033];
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
[betahat,resid,j] = nlinfit(x,k2,'gbengamodeljan',beta);
betaci = n1parci(betahat,resid,J)
Script file for computation of opd
beta=[11;1;0.05];
k2 = [15.479;1.0392;7.8618;5.1992;33.586;11.156;15.651;39.983;...
    15.651;30.511;3.0739;1.458;39.759;12.196;1.458;...
    9.3433];
x = [0.013333 0.325;0.057333 0.69167;0.16233 0.55833;...
    0.23667 1.4483;0.41667 0.205;0.18333 0.68333;...
    0.27 0.46667;0.122 0.9;0.26 0.33;0.37667 0.50833;...
    0.16167 0.40667;0.19 0.594;0.22 0.51333;0.22667 0.2685;...
    0.25
        0.336;0.26
                                0.29033];
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
[yhat,delta] = nlpredci('gbengamodeljan',x,betahat,resid,J);
opd = [k2 yhat de1ta]
```

Function File for February Mode1

```
functionyhat = gbengamode1feb(beta,x)
%A mode1 for computing reaeration coefficient.
%yhat = gbengamodelfeb(beta,x) gives the predicted values of reaeration
%coefficient for february, yhat, as a function of the vector of parameters,
%BETA, and the matrix of data,x.
%BETA must have three elements while x must have 2 columns.
%the mode1 form is:
%y=(b1*(x1.^b2))./((x2.^b3)
%where x1 is velocity(m/s) and x2 is
%hydraulic radius = [(stream depth)/2](m)
% A11 negative values removed
%k2 value is in per day i.e. actual computation value
b1=beta(1) ;
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
x1=x(: ,1);
x2=x(:,2);
yhat = (b1*(x1.^b2))./(x2.^b3);
Script file for nonlinear fit
beta=[11;1;0.05];
k2 = [19.597;2.2479;4.3219;15.657;2.3065;5.514;2.3065;3.8184;0.94227];
x = [0.56222 0.57404;0.18333 0.29972;0.21741 1.1989;0.22333 0.37084;...
    0.2975 0.41148;0.23333 0.25908;0.19333 0.6096;0.21 0.36576;\ldots
    0.22333 0.32004];
b1=beta(1) ;
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
betahat=n1infit(x,k2,'gbengamode1feb',beta)
Script file for computation of confidence level
beta=[11;1;0.005];
```

```
k2 = [19.597;2.2479;4.3219;15.657;2.3065;5.514;2.3065;3.8184;0.94227];
x = [0.56222 0.57404;0.18333 0.29972;0.21741 1.1989;0.22333 0.37084;\ldots
    0.2975 0.41148;0.23333 0.25908;0.19333
    0.22333 0.32004];
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
[betahat,resid,J] = nlinfit(x,k2,'gbengamodelfeb',beta);
betaci = n1parci(betahat,resid,J)
```

Script file for computation of opd
beta=[11;0.5;5];
k2 $=[19.597 ; 2.2479 ; 4.3219 ; 15.657 ; 2.3065 ; 5.514 ; 2.3065 ; 3.8184 ; 0.94227]$;
$x=\left[\begin{array}{lll}0.56222 & 0.57404 ; 0.18333 & 0.29972 ; 0.21741 \\ 1.1989 ; 0.22333 & 0.37084 ; \ldots\end{array}\right.$
$0.29750 .41148 ; 0.23333 \quad 0.25908 ; 0.19333 \quad 0.6096 ; 0.21 \quad 0.36576 ; \ldots$
$0.223330 .32004]$;
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3) ;
[yhat,de1ta] = n1predci('gbengamodelfeb',x,betahat,resid, J);
opd $=[k 2$ yhat de1ta]
Function File for July Model
functionyhat $=$ gbengamodeljul(beta, $x$ )
\%A mode1 for computing reaeration coefficient.
\%yhat = gbengamodelfeb(beta, $x$ ) gives the predicted values of reaeration \%coefficient for July, yhat, as a function of the vector of parameters, \%BETA, and the matrix of data, $x$.
\%BETA must have three elements while $x$ must have 2 columns.
\%the model form is:
$\% y=(b 1 *(x 1 . \wedge b 2)) . /(x 2 . \wedge b 3)$
\%where $x 1$ is velocity ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ ) and x 2 is
\%hydraulic radius $=[($ stream depth $) / 2](m)$
\% All negative values removed
\%k2 value is in per day i.e. actual computation value

```
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
x1=x(:,1);
x2=x(:,2);
yhat = (b1*(x1.^b2))./(x2.^b3);
Script file for nonlinear fit
beta=[11;1;0.05];
k2 = [13.868;41.23;24.339;24.339;38.968;8.335;2.0362;14.787;30.461];
x = [0.26 1.4021;1 1.3919;0.79667 1.4529;0.096667 1.3818;...
    0.26 0.98552;0.23333 1.0973;0.23 1.4427;0.39667 1.1836;...
    0.26333 0.92964];
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
betahat=nlinfit(x,k2,'gbengamodelju1',beta)
Script file for computation of confidence level
beta=[11;1;0.005];
k2 = [13.868;41.23;24.339;24.339;38.968;8.335;2.0362;14.787;30.461];
x = [0.26 1.4021;1 1.3919;0.79667 1.4529;0.096667 1.3818;...
    0.26 0.98552;0.23333 1.0973;0.23 1.4427;0.39667 1.1836;...
    0.26333 0.92964];
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
[betahat,resid, J] = nlinfit(x,k2,'gbengamodeljul',beta);
betaci = n1parci(betahat,resid,J)
Script file for computation of opd
beta=[11;1.5;0.5];
k2 = [13.868;41.23;24.339;24.339;38.968;8.335;2.0362;14.787;30.461];
```

```
x=[0.26 1.4021;1 1.3919;0.79667 1.4529;0.096667 1.3818;...
    0.26 0.98552;0.23333 1.0973;0.23 1.4427;0.39667 1.1836;...
    0.26333 0.92964];
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
[yhat,delta] = n1predci('gbengamodelju7',x,betahat,resid,J);
opd = [k2 yhat de1ta]
Function File for August Model
beta=[11;1.5;0.5];
k2 = [13.868;41.23;24.339;24.339;38.968;8.335;2.0362;14.787;30.461];
x = [0.26 1.4021;1 1.3919;0.79667 1.4529;0.096667 1.3818;...
    0.26 0.98552;0.23333 1.0973;0.23 1.4427;0.39667 1.1836;...
    0.26333 0.92964];
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2) ;
b3=beta(3);
[yhat,de1ta] = n1predci('gbengamode1jul',x,betahat,resid,J);
opd = [k2 yhat de1ta]
Script file for nonlinear fit
beta=[11;1;0.05];
k2 = [13.906;9.5365;5.9452;0.24681;0.24681;97.87;15.667;55.695;...
    12.603;5.0577;12.603;55.695];
x = [0.17667 0.46228;0.276 0.64516;0.261 1.0566;...
    0.29433 0.67056;0.22867 1.2954;0.36667 0.82296;...
    0.45 0.58928;0.21 0.37592;0.20067 0.69088;...
    0.28767 0.59436;0.115 0.65024;0.27767 0.5334];
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
betahat=n1infit(x,k2,'gbengamodelaug',beta)
```

Script file for computation of confidence level

```
beta=[11;1;0.005];
k2 = [13.906;9.5365;5.9452;0.24681;0.24681;97.87;15.667;55.695;...
    12.603;5.0577;12.603;55.695];
x = [0.17667 0.46228;0.276 0.64516;0.261 1.0566;\ldots
    0.29433 0.67056;0.22867 1.2954;0.36667 0.82296;...
    0.45 0.58928;0.21 0.37592;0.20067 0.69088;\ldots
    0.28767 0.59436;0.115 0.65024;0.27767 0.5334];
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
[betahat,resid,J] = nlinfit(x,k2,'gbengamodelaug',beta);
betaci = n1parci(betahat,resid,J)
Script file for computation of opd
beta=[11;0.5;5];
k2 = [13.906;9.5365;5.9452;0.24681;0.24681;97.87;15.667;55.695;...
    12.603;5.0577;12.603;55.695];
x = [0.17667 0.46228;0.276 0.64516;0.261 1.0566;...
    0.29433 0.67056;0.22867 1.2954;0.36667 0.82296;...
    0.45 0.58928;0.21 0.37592;0.20067 0.69088;\ldots
    0.28767 0.59436;0.115 0.65024;0.27767 0.5334];
b1=beta(1);
b2=beta(2);
b3=beta(3);
[yhat,delta] = n1predci('gbengamodelaug',x,betahat,resid,J);
opd = [k2 yhat delta]
```


## APPENDIX 2

## MODEL OUTPUT FROM MATLAB

## Model output for January

```
>>gbengafilejan
```

betahat =
58.2584
0.8906
-0.0135
gbengajanci4b

## >>gbengacijan

betaci $=$

| -105.1395 | 221.6563 |
| ---: | ---: |
| -0.7526 | 2.5338 |
| -1.0940 | 1.0669 |

>>gbengaopdjan
opd =

| 15.4790 | 1.2271 | 6.2379 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1.0392 | 4.5444 | 10.7342 |
| 7.8618 | 11.4483 | 9.9548 |
| 5.1992 | 16.2247 | 22.0817 |
| 33.5860 | 26.1478 | 23.3047 |
| 11.1560 | 12.7933 | 9.8221 |
| 15.6510 | 17.9668 | 9.0712 |
| 39.9830 | 8.9349 | 11.1304 |
| 15.6510 | 17.2916 | 9.5633 |
| 30.5110 | 24.1961 | 20.5961 |
| 3.0739 | 11.3580 | 10.9816 |


| 1.4580 | 13.1820 | 9.2450 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 39.7590 | 14.9907 | 8.4930 |
| 12.1960 | 15.2602 | 12.2815 |
| 1.4580 | 16.7021 | 9.4535 |
| 9.3433 | 17.2616 | 10.8880 |

Mode1 Output for February
>>gbengafilefeb
betahat =
46.2679
1.5463
0.0128
>>gbengacifeb
betaci $=$

| -22.4158 | 114.9516 |
| ---: | ---: |
| 0.0301 | 3.0625 |
| -2.1946 | 2.2201 |

>>gbengaopdfeb

| opd $=$ |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 19.5970 | 19.1266 | 12.6616 |
| 2.2479 | 3.4096 | 4.5586 |
| 4.3219 | 4.3604 | 11.2834 |
| 15.6570 | 4.6138 | 4.7125 |
| 2.3065 | 7.1789 | 5.3600 |
| 5.5140 | 4.9598 | 7.0483 |
| 2.3065 | 3.6681 | 5.5458 |
| 3.8184 | 4.1957 | 4.5490 |
| 0.9423 | 4.6225 | 5.2731 |

Model Output for July
>>gbengafileju1
betahat =
96.2548
0.9614
2.8911
>>gbengaciju1
betaci $=$
$-64.0838 \quad 256.5935$
-0.2917 2.2144
$-1.3942 \quad 7.1764$
>>gbengaopdju1
opd $=$

| 13.8680 | 9.9230 | 14.4894 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 41.2300 | 37.0027 | 24.5275 |
| 24.3390 | 26.2707 | 16.4426 |
| 24.3390 | 3.9982 | 10.3587 |
| 38.9680 | 27.4988 | 15.6427 |
| 8.3350 | 18.1646 | 13.2513 |
| 2.0362 | 8.1211 | 13.9435 |
| 14.7870 | 24.3065 | 10.9262 |
| 30.4610 | 32.9548 | 22.5873 |

## Model Output for August

>>gbengafileaug
betahat =
38.2995
0.7222
1.1290
>>gbengaciaug
betaci =
$-88.9645165 .5637$
$-1.9426 \quad 3.3870$
$-2.1912 \quad 4.4491$
>> gbengaaugopd4
>>gbengaopdaug
opd =

| 13.9060 | 26.1697 | 36.0191 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 9.5365 | 24.7910 | 22.4490 |
| 5.9452 | 13.6426 | 31.0523 |
| 0.2468 | 24.8616 | 23.6308 |
| 0.2468 | 9.8518 | 30.3383 |
| 97.8700 | 23.1231 | 32.9597 |
| 15.6670 | 39.0876 | 58.1180 |
| 55.6950 | 37.4452 | 56.3036 |
| 12.6030 | 18.2285 | 27.1549 |
| 5.0577 | 28.0216 | 22.6976 |
| 12.6030 | 13.0574 | 34.8108 |
| 55.6950 | 30.8641 | 25.3262 |

## APPENDIX3

## MATLAB CODE THAT COMPUTES OUTPUT FOR 11 DIFFERENT MODELS USING ONE DATA SET

## JULY ALLMODELS CODE

## Allmodels Function File

```
function yjul = julallmodels(ip,par)
%The function computes the values for atuwaramodel and 10 other models
%for the purpose of comparing their output.
%y = allmodels(ip,par) gives the computed values of
%reaeration coefficient for July, yjul, as a function of the
%vector of parameters,BETA, and the matrix of data,x.
%BETA has three elements while x has 2 columns.
%the mode1 form is:
%y=(b1*(x1.^b2))./(x2.^b3)
%where x1 is velocity(m/s) and x2 is hydraulic radius(m)
% Hydraulic Radius=Depth/2
b1=par(1);b2=par(2);b3=par(3);
x1=ip(:,1);
x2=ip(:,2);
yju1 = (b1*(x1.^b2))./(x2.^b3);
```


## Allmodels Script File

```
bpar=[46.2679 1.5463 0.0128;12.9 0.5 1.5;11.632 1.0954 0.0016;...
    5.792 0.5 0.25;5.026 0.969 1.673;10.046 2.696 3.902;...
    21.7 0.67 1.85;4.67 0.6 1.4;20.2 0.607 1.689;1.923 0.273 0.584;...
    7.6 1 1.33]';
x = [0.17667 1.0109;0.48 1.6002;0.26 1.4021;1.15 1.7831;...
    0.88333 1.1633;1 1.3919;0.79667 1.4529;0.096667 1.3818;...
    0.26 0.98552;0.23333 1.0973;0.22333 1.0668;0.27333 1.5951;...
    0.23 1.4427;0.15 0.91948;0.18667 0.96012;0.39667 1.1836;...
    0.26333 0.92964];
for k=1:11
    mpar=bpar(:,k);
    yju1(:,k)=jula11mode1s(x,mpar)
end
```

```
plot(yjul)
```


## MARCH ALLMODELS CODE

## Allmodels Function File

```
function ymar = maral1models(ip,par)
```

\%The function computes the values for atuwaramodel and 10 other models \%for the purpose of comparing their output.
$\% y=a l l m o d e l s(i p, p a r)$ gives the computed values of \%reaeration coefficient for March, ymar, as a function of the \%vector of parameters, BETA, and the matrix of data, $x$. \%BETA has three elements while $x$ has 2 columns.
\%the mode1 form is:

```
%y=(b1*(x1.^b2))./(x2.^b3)
```

\%where $x 1$ is velocity ( $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ ) and x 2 is hydraulic radius (m)
\% Hydraulic Radius=Depth/2
b1=par(1);b2=par(2);b3=par(3);
x1=ip(:,1);
$x 2=i p(:, 2)$;
$y \operatorname{mar}=(b 1 *(x 1 . \wedge b 2)) . /(x 2 . \wedge b 3) ;$

## Allmodels Script File

```
bpar=[46.2679 1.5463 0.0128;12.9 0.5 1.5;11.632 1.0954 0.0016;...
    5.792 0.5 0.25;5.026 0.969 1.673;10.046 2.696 3.902;...
    21.7 0.67 1.85;4.67 0.6 1.4;20.2 0.607 1.689;1.923 0.273 0.584;...
    7.6 1 1.33]';
x = [0.026667 0.29972;0.39667 0.42164;0.25333 0.46736;...
    0.1 0.72644;0.75333 0.52324;0.69667 0.64008;0.15333 0.68072;...
    0.16667 0.89916;0.33333 0.51816;0.30667 0.50292;0.49667 0.4572;...
    0.4 0.71628;0.11667 0.72644;0.22333 0.32512;0.05 0.48768;...
    0.19 0.33528;0.20333 0.381];
for k=1:11
    mpar=bpar(:,k);
    ymar(:,k)=mara11mode1s(x,mpar)
end
plot(ymar)
```


## JANUARY ALLMODELS CODE

## Allmodels Function File

```
function yjan = janal1models(ip,par)
%The function computes the values for atuwaramodel and 10 other models
%for the purpose of comparing their output.
%y = allmodels(ip,par) gives the computed values of
%reaeration coefficient for january, yjan, as a function of the
%vector of parameters,BETA,and the matrix of data,x.
%BETA has three elements while x has 2 columns.
%the model form is:
%y=(b1*(x1.^b2))./(x2.^b3)
%where x1 is velocity(m/s) and x2 is hydraulic radius(m)
% Hydraulic Radius=Depth/2
b1=par(1);b2=par(2);b3=par(3);
x1=ip(:,1);
x2=ip(:,2);
yjan = (b1*(x1.^b2))./(x2.^b3);
```


## Allmodels Script File

```
bpar=[46.2679 1.5463 0.0128;12.9 0.5 1.5;11.632 1.0954 0.0016;...
    5.792 0.5 0.25;5.026 0.969 1.673;10.046 2.696 3.902;...
    21.7 0.67 1.85;4.67 0.6 1.4;20.2 0.607 1.689;1.923 0.273 0.584;...
    7.6 1 1.33]';
x = [0.013333 0.325;0.057333 0.69167;0.16233 0.55833;...
    0.23667 1.4483;0.41667 0.205;0.18333 0.68333;0.27 0.46667;...
    0.122 0.9;0.26 0.33;0.37667 0.50833;0.16167 0.40667;\ldots
    0.19 0.594;0.22 0.51333;0.22667 0.2685;0.19333 0.406;...
    0.25 0.336;0.26 0.29033];
for k=1:11
    mpar=bpar(:,k);
    yjan(:,k)=jana11mode1s(x,mpar)
end
plot(yjan)
```


## OUTPUT

## $B 1=46.2679, B 2=1.5463, B 3=0.0128 ;$ FOR JANUARY

>>jana 7 7mode7sfi7e
yjan =

Columns 1 through 7

| 0.0592 | 8.0395 | 0.1029 | 0.8858 | 0.5022 | 0.0071 | 9.6200 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 0.5590 | 5.3696 | 0.5080 | 1.5207 | 0.5834 | 0.0190 | 6.3209 |
| 2.8026 | 12.4581 | 1.5890 | 2.6996 | 2.2885 | 0.7259 | 18.8659 |
| 4.9597 | 3.6006 | 2.3979 | 2.5685 | 0.6693 | 0.0486 | 4.1644 |
| 12.1948 | 89.7129 | 4.4697 | 5.5563 | 30.4956 | 459.7158 | 226.4519 |
| 3.3739 | 9.7782 | 1.8150 | 2.7276 | 1.8364 | 0.4581 | 14.0851 |
| 6.1693 | 21.0260 | 2.7752 | 3.6413 | 5.0578 | 5.7607 | 36.9662 |
| 1.7910 | 5.2772 | 1.1613 | 2.0771 | 0.7807 | 0.0522 | 6.4413 |
| 5.8454 | 34.6981 | 2.6643 | 3.8966 | 8.7068 | 20.1150 | 68.4291 |
| 10.3122 | 21.8450 | 3.9961 | 4.2099 | 6.0527 | 10.1252 | 39.4443 |
| 2.7963 | 20.0005 | 1.5827 | 2.9163 | 3.8737 | 2.4728 | 33.8177 |
| 3.5720 | 12.2825 | 1.8878 | 2.8758 | 2.4032 | 0.8714 | 18.6948 |
| 4.4893 | 16.4515 | 2.2172 | 3.2095 | 3.5362 | 2.2866 | 27.0177 |
| 4.7406 | 44.1439 | 2.2933 | 3.8308 | 10.7640 | 31.0738 | 91.4170 |
| 3.6872 | 21.9255 | 1.9253 | 3.1904 | 4.6194 | 4.0308 | 38.2390 |
| 5.5002 | 33.1170 | 2.5522 | 3.8038 | 8.1332 | 16.8680 | 64.4691 |
| 5.8550 | 42.0473 | 2.6649 | 4.0234 | 10.7873 | 33.1556 | 86.7245 |

Co7umns 8 through 11

| 1.6890 | 9.8087 | 1.1406 | 0.4518 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1.4077 | 6.6392 | 1.0928 | 0.7115 |
| 3.5474 | 17.9294 | 1.6453 | 2.6782 |
| 1.1711 | 4.5057 | 1.0452 | 1.0990 |
| 25.3943 | 172.5889 | 3.8205 | 26.0599 |
| 2.8759 | 13.7228 | 1.5115 | 2.3120 |
| 6.1876 | 33.0546 | 2.0991 | 5.6545 |
| 1.5318 | 6.7306 | 1.1515 | 1.0667 |
| 9.8261 | 58.0056 | 2.5436 | 8.6330 |
| 6.7033 | 35.0171 | 2.1869 | 7.0405 |
| 5.5151 | 30.5478 | 1.9776 | 4.0658 |
| 3.5749 | 17.7676 | 1.6565 | 2.8869 |
| 4.7887 | 24.8509 | 1.8775 | 4.0589 |
| 12.0790 | 75.6116 | 2.7637 | 9.9017 |
| 6.1540 | 34.1456 | 2.0785 | 4.8727 |
| 9.3585 | 54.9432 | 2.4902 | 8.1044 |
| 11.7558 | 72.0138 | 2.7412 | 10.2362 |

$B 1=46.2679, B 2=1.5463, B 3=0.0128 ;$ FOR MARCH
>>mara 7 7mode7sfi7e
ymar $=$
ymar $=$

Co7umns 1 through 7

| 0.1730 | 12.8382 | 0.2199 | 1.2783 | 1.1258 | 0.0631 | 17.7803 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 11.1978 | 29.6751 | 4.2303 | 4.5270 | 8.7011 | 24.1455 | 57.7119 |


| 5.5902 | 20.3215 | 2.5881 | 3.5258 | 4.7432 | 4.8234 | 35.3244 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1.3206 | 6.5886 | 0.9343 | 1.9839 | 0.9214 | 0.0704 | 8.3799 |
| 30.1067 | 29.5822 | 8.5380 | 5.9108 | 11.2885 | 58.6104 | 59.4899 |
| 26.6093 | 21.0258 | 7.8346 | 5.4048 | 7.4694 | 21.6206 | 38.8825 |
| 2.5595 | 8.9940 | 1.4923 | 2.4969 | 1.5543 | 0.2872 | 12.5846 |
| 2.9015 | 6.1768 | 1.6344 | 2.4283 | 1.0579 | 0.1214 | 7.9525 |
| 8.5341 | 19.9678 | 3.4952 | 3.9414 | 5.2070 | 6.7581 | 35.0774 |
| 7.5048 | 20.0298 | 3.1903 | 3.8088 | 5.0489 | 6.0647 | 35.0555 |
| 15.8365 | 29.4079 | 5.4109 | 4.9640 | 9.4483 | 32.2744 | 57.7602 |
| 11.2668 | 13.4585 | 4.2656 | 3.9819 | 3.6146 | 3.1233 | 21.7739 |
| 1.6761 | 7.1166 | 1.1062 | 2.1429 | 1.0698 | 0.1067 | 9.2919 |
| 4.6217 | 32.8850 | 2.2557 | 3.6249 | 7.7038 | 14.1501 | 63.5292 |
| 0.4545 | 8.4698 | 0.4375 | 1.5498 | 0.9168 | 0.0514 | 11.0083 |
| 3.5982 | 28.9638 | 1.8896 | 3.3178 | 6.2564 | 8.1166 | 53.8543 |
| 3.9895 | 24.7345 | 2.0348 | 3.3243 | 5.3949 | 5.9175 | 44.4881 |

Columns 8 through 11

| 2.8675 | 17.1295 | 1.4450 | 1.0064 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 8.9837 | 49.5532 | 2.4739 | 9.5076 |
| 5.9432 | 31.7211 | 2.0611 | 5.2950 |
| 1.8350 | 8.5661 | 1.2361 | 1.1626 |
| 9.7572 | 50.7920 | 2.5982 | 13.5496 |
| 7.0211 | 34.4619 | 2.2609 | 9.5841 |
| 2.5974 | 12.3921 | 1.4428 | 1.9435 |
| 1.8495 | 8.1468 | 1.2546 | 1.4590 |
| 6.0645 | 31.4780 | 2.0916 | 6.0737 |
| 6.0148 | 31.4724 | 2.0805 | 5.8142 |
| 9.1793 | 49.5388 | 2.5090 | 10.6891 |
| 4.2997 | 20.3501 | 1.8196 | 4.7382 |
| 2.0129 | 9.4065 | 1.2892 | 1.3564 |
| 9.1585 | 54.2401 | 2.4615 | 7.5638 |


| 2.1150 | 11.0247 | 1.2910 | 0.9876 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 7.9616 | 46.6811 | 2.3133 | 6.1770 |
| 6.9333 | 39.1965 | 2.1870 | 5.5768 |

$B 1=46.2679, B 2=1.5463, B 3=0.0128 ;$ FOR JULY
>>ju7a77mode7sfi7e
yјu7 =

Columns 1 through 7

| 3.1704 | 5.3347 | 1.7418 | 2.4279 | 0.9201 | 0.0899 | 6.6581 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 14.7832 | 4.4152 | 5.2019 | 3.5678 | 1.1240 | 0.2218 | 5.5612 |
| 5.7382 | 3.9619 | 2.6582 | 2.7141 | 0.7741 | 0.0711 | 4.7092 |
| 57.0062 | 5.8100 | 13.5438 | 5.3751 | 2.1869 | 1.5330 | 8.1743 |
| 38.1179 | 9.6630 | 10.1516 | 5.2416 | 3.4603 | 3.9848 | 15.0950 |
| 46.0725 | 7.8556 | 11.6258 | 5.3324 | 2.8905 | 2.7646 | 11.7702 |
| 32.4004 | 6.5747 | 9.0627 | 4.7088 | 2.1584 | 1.2671 | 9.3364 |
| 1.2428 | 2.4692 | 0.8993 | 1.6609 | 0.3041 | 0.0052 | 2.4933 |
| 5.7641 | 6.7232 | 2.6597 | 2.9641 | 1.3961 | 0.2815 | 9.0409 |
| 4.8692 | 5.4211 | 2.3619 | 2.7336 | 1.0503 | 0.1383 | 6.8928 |
| 4.5519 | 5.5327 | 2.2514 | 2.6933 | 1.0553 | 0.1371 | 7.0518 |
| 6.1892 | 3.3477 | 2.8072 | 2.6945 | 0.6548 | 0.0492 | 3.8360 |
| 4.7455 | 3.5702 | 2.3240 | 2.5345 | 0.6553 | 0.0457 | 4.1147 |
| 2.4645 | 5.6666 | 1.4561 | 2.2908 | 0.9201 | 0.0838 | 7.1103 |
| 3.4544 | 5.9243 | 1.8502 | 2.5280 | 1.0579 | 0.1276 | 7.5994 |
| 11.0508 | 6.3095 | 4.2233 | 3.4974 | 1.5475 | 0.4302 | 8.5502 |
| 5.8831 | 7.3853 | 2.6972 | 3.0269 | 1.5585 | 0.3658 | 10.1581 |

Columns 8 through 11

| 1.6256 | 6.9251 | 1.1904 | 1.3235 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 1.5567 | 5.8481 | 1.1960 | 1.9521 |
| 1.2966 | 5.0388 | 1.0928 | 1.2606 |
| 2.2599 | 8.2786 | 1.4252 | 4.0499 |
| 3.5077 | 14.5109 | 1.7018 | 5.4899 |
| 2.9394 | 11.5557 | 1.5853 | 4.8957 |
| 2.4152 | 9.3629 | 1.4531 | 3.6840 |
| 0.7309 | 2.8327 | 0.8413 | 0.4779 |
| 2.1241 | 9.1399 | 1.3427 | 2.0147 |
| 1.7126 | 7.1384 | 1.2243 | 1.5673 |
| 1.7353 | 7.2900 | 1.2298 | 1.5574 |
| 1.1154 | 4.1775 | 1.0275 | 1.1163 |
| 1.1575 | 4.4573 | 1.0394 | 1.0736 |
| 1.6827 | 7.3589 | 1.2032 | 1.2747 |
| 1.8060 | 7.8117 | 1.2454 | 1.4976 |
| 2.1178 | 8.6687 | 1.3539 | 2.4092 |
| 2.3226 | 10.1651 | 1.3941 | 2.2052 |

## APPENDIX 4

## SAMPLE CALCULATION FOR DILUTION EFFECTS AT THE MIXING ZONES OF CONFLUENCES USING THE MONTH OF <br> MARCH

## REACH 1

## Main River

## 8.7 m


$\mathrm{BOD}_{1}=40 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{DO}_{1}=7.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{T}_{1}=26.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Calculate area of shapes
$\mathrm{A}=\frac{1}{2} b h=\frac{1}{2}(0.85 \times 0.427)=0.182 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{C}=$ length x breadth $=2(0.427 \times 3.5)=2.99 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{D}=$ length x breadth $=1.036 \times 0.85=0.88 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{E}=\frac{1}{2} b h=\frac{1}{2}(3.5 \times 0.396)=0.693 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{F}=\frac{1}{2}(a+b) h=\frac{1}{2}(0.396+0.609) 3.5=1.759 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{G}=\pi a b=[\pi(0.609)(0.9)]=0.431 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
TOTAL CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA, $\mathrm{A}_{1}=7.038 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

Discharge is given by,
$\mathrm{Q}_{1}=\mathrm{A}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}=7.038 \mathrm{X} 0.203=1.429 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$

## Effluent Discharge


$\mathrm{BOD}_{2}=1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{DO}_{2}=0.1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{T}_{2}=31.3^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Calculating area of cross-sectional shape
$\mathrm{A}_{2}=\frac{\frac{\pi d^{2}}{4}}{2}=\frac{\pi(0.05)^{2}}{8}=0.00098 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{A}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}=0.00098 \times 0.25=0.00025 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$
$\mathrm{Q}_{1}+\mathrm{Q}_{2}=1.429+0.00025=1.429 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$

Mix parameters
$\mathrm{BOD}=\frac{(40 \times 1.429)+(1 \times 0.00025)}{1.429}=\frac{57.16+0.00025}{1.429}=40 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{DO}=\frac{(7.3 \times 1.429)+(0.1 \times 0.00025)}{1.429}=\frac{10.43+0.00003}{1.429}=7.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{T}=\frac{(26.9 \times 1.429)+(31.3 \times 0.00025)}{1.429}=\frac{38.44+0.0078}{1.429}=26.9 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{k}_{1}$ at $26.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=0.1 \times 1.047^{6.9}=0.14 \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$

Therefore,
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{40}{\left[1-10^{-5(0.14)}\right]}=\frac{40}{0.718}=55.71 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}=\mathrm{D}_{\text {sat }}-\mathrm{D}=8.11-7.3=0.81 \mathrm{mg} / L$

## REACH 2

## Main River


$\mathrm{BOD}_{1}=32 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{DO}_{1}=5.9 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{T}_{1}=26.8^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Calculating area of cross-sectional shape
$\mathrm{A}=\pi a b=[\pi(0.75)(0.95)] \div 4=0.56 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{C}=$ length x breadth $=2(0.82 \times 2)=3.28 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{D}=\pi a b=[\pi(0.75)(0.82)] \div 4=0.48 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{E}=\frac{1}{2}(a+b) h=\frac{1}{2}(0.13+0.16) 2=0.29 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{F}=\pi a b=[\pi(0.16)(2)] \div 4=0.25 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

# TOTAL CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA, $\mathrm{A}_{1}=4.86 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ 

Discharge is given by,
$\mathrm{Q}_{1}=\mathrm{A}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}=4.86 \times 0.203=0.987 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$

## River Balogun

$\mathrm{BOD}_{2}=40 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{DO}_{2}=7.1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{T}_{2}=26.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\mathrm{A}=\pi a b=[\pi(0.7)(0.55)] \div 4=0.302 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{B}=\mathrm{C}=$ length x breadth $=2(0.49 \times 1.5)=1.47 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{D}=\pi a b=[\pi(0.49)(0.7)] \div 4=0.269 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{E}=\frac{1}{2}(a+b) h=\frac{1}{2}(0.06+0.21) 1.5=0.203 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{F}=\pi a b=[\pi(0.15)(0.21)] \div 4=0.247 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

TOTAL CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA, $\mathrm{A}_{1}=2.49 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{A}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}=2.49 \times 0.38=0.95 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$
$\mathrm{Q}_{1}+\mathrm{Q}_{2}=0.987+0.946=1.93 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$
Mix parameters
$\mathrm{BOD}=\frac{(32 \times 0.987)+(40 \times 0.946)}{1.93}=\frac{31.584+37.84}{1.93}=35.97 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{DO}=\frac{(5.9 \times 0.987)+(7.1 \times 0.946)}{1.93}=\frac{5.82+6.71}{1.93}=6.5 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{T}=\frac{(26.8 \times 0.987)+(26.5 \times 0.946)}{1.93}=\frac{26.45+25.07}{1.93}=26.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\mathrm{k}_{1}$ at $26.7^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=0.1 \times 1.047=0.14 \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$

Therefore,
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{35.97}{0.718}=50.1 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}=8.13-6.5=1.63 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$

## REACH 3

## Main River


$\mathrm{BOD}_{1}=30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{DO}_{1}=6.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{T}_{1}=26.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$

Calculating area of cross-sectional shape
$\mathrm{A}=\pi a b=[\pi(0.5)(0.88)] \div 4=0.346 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$B=C=$ length $x$ breadth $=2(3 \times 0.88)=5.28 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{D}=\pi a b=[\pi(0.91)(0.5)] \div 4=0.357 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{E}=\pi a b=[\pi(3)(0.46)] \div 4=1.084 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{F}=\frac{1}{2}(a+b) h=\frac{1}{2}(0.46+0.03) 3=0.735 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

TOTAL CROSS-SECTIONAL AREA, $\mathrm{A}_{1}=7.8 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

Discharge is given by,
$\mathrm{Q}_{1}=\mathrm{A}_{1} \mathrm{~V}_{1}=7.81 \mathrm{X} 0.753=5.88 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$

## Unknown River


$\mathrm{BOD}_{2}=30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{DO}_{2}=3.3 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}, \mathrm{T}_{2}=26.9^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Calculating area of cross-sectional shape
$\mathrm{A}=\pi a b=[\pi(0.7)(1.07)] \div 4=0.588 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$B=C=$ length $\times$ breadth $=2(0.91 \times 2)=3.64 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{D}=\pi a b=[\pi(0.91)(0.7)] \div 4=0.5 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{E}=\frac{1}{2}(a+b) h=\frac{1}{2}(0.16+0.1) 2=0.26 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{F}=\frac{1}{2} b h=\frac{1}{2}(2 \times 0.1)=0.10 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{Q}_{2}=\mathrm{A}_{2} \mathrm{~V}_{2}=5.09 \times 0.01=0.051 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$
$\mathrm{Q}_{1}+\mathrm{Q}_{2}=5.88+0.051=5.93 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$
$\mathrm{BOD}=\frac{(30 \times 5.88)+(30 \times 0.051)}{5.93}=\frac{176.4+1.53}{5.93}=30 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{DO}=\frac{(6.3 \times 5.88)+(3.3 \times 0.051)}{5.93}=\frac{37.04+0.168}{5.93}=6.28 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{T}=\frac{(26.6 \times 5.88)+(26.9 \times 0.051)}{5.93}=\frac{156.41+1.37}{5.93}=26.6 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{k}_{1}$ at $26.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}=0.1 \times 1.047=0.14 \mathrm{~d}^{-1}$

Therefore,
$L_{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{30}{0.718}=41.78 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$
$\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{o}}=8.14-6.28=1.86 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{L}$

## APPENDIX 5

## LABORATORY REPORTS

## APPENDIX 6

## PROCEDURE FOR DATA ANALYSIS

